

**TRUSTEES**

Cathy Ulrich  
Daniel Unger  
Matt Wahlert

**FISCAL OFFICER**

Jeffrey D. Baker

**ADMINISTRATOR**

Jeff Weckbach

## Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees - June 10, 2025

1. **Opening of Meeting**
2. **Pledge of Allegiance** 6PM
3. **Meditation (Moment of Silence)**
4. **Approval of Minutes**
5. **Public Hearings**
  - a. Public Hearing on 2026 Tax Budget
  - b. Public Hearing - Board of Zoning Appeals Case BZA-25-3, Declaration of Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement
  - c. Public Hearing - Board of Zoning Appeals Case BZA-25-5, Declaration of Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement
6. **Presentations**
  - a. Presentation Retirement of Police K9 Tao by Chief Edwin Cordie
  - b. Presentation Recognizing Volunteers from the Citizen's Police Academy by Chief Edwin Cordie
7. **Citizens Address**
8. **Administrative Reports**
9. **Trustees' Report**
10. **New Business**
  - Public Safety**
    - a. Resolution Declaring Nuisance and Ordering Abatement
    - b. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicles - 3561 W. Kemper Rd. - 1 of 6
    - c. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 2563 Grant Ave. - 2 of 6
    - d. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 2610 Sandhurst Dr. - 3 of 6
    - e. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 3256 Deshler Dr. - 4 of 6
    - f. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 3261 Deshler Dr. - 5 of 6
    - g. Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicles - 8765 Forfeit Run Rd. - 6 of 6
    - h. Resolution Declaring Property as a Vacant Registrable Property - 6710 Thompson Rd. - 1 of 2
    - i. Resolution Declaring Property as a Vacant Registrable Property - 7681 Livingston Rd. - 2 of 2

**TRUSTEES**

Cathy Ulrich  
Daniel Unger  
Matt Wahlert

**FISCAL OFFICER**

Jeffrey D. Baker

**ADMINISTRATOR**

Jeff Weckbach

- j. Resolution Declaring Registrable Properties and Ordering Abatement - 3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

**Public Services**

- a. Motion to Issue and RFP for the Sidewalk Breeze Way Improvements and Reconstruction Project

**Development**

- a. Resolution Adopting New Abandoned Signage Removal Procedure
- b. Motion to Issue an RFQ for Demolition Company to Abate Abandoned Signage
- c. Resolution Declaring Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement - Case BZA-25-3, 9391 Pippin Road
- d. Resolution Declaring Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement - Case BZA-25-5, 3633 Blue Rock Road
- e. Motion to Adopt Revised Planning & Zoning Fee Schedule

**Administration**

- a. Resolution Of Necessity For Levying A Tax Exceeding Ten-Mill Limitation For The Police Department Of The Township
- b. Resolution Authorizing the Transfer of Township Moneys to Other Township Funds
- c. Motion to Set Rates for Employee Health Care Plans and Packages
- d. Motion Authorizing the Township Administrator to Execute an agreement with HCC for Employee Stop-Loss Insurance Benefits
- e. Motion to Authorize Township Administrator to Execute an Agreement with Anthem for Health Insurance for 2025-2026 Plan Year
- f. Motion to Authorize Township Administrator to Execute an Agreement with The Standard for Life, Long Term Disability and Voluntary Life and AD&D insurance

**11. Old Business**

**12. Consent Items**

- a. Contract - AARP Grant for Fall Prevention - \$2,500
- b. Donation Acceptance - Department of Fire and EMS - Patty Even - \$100.00 - Kroger Gift Card

**13. Fiscal Office Report**

**14. Executive Session – if needed**

**15. Adjournment**

# PUBLIC HEARINGS

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Jeff McElravy, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #1: Chart a Pathway to Long-Term Financial Stability

---

## Public Hearing on 2026 Tax Budget

Recommend opening the public hearing.

### Rationale:

Attached is a draft of 2026 Tax Budget for the Township. The proposed tax budget shows a need for additional resources in the Police Department for 2026 of \$2,247,475. Over the course of the multi-year forecast, the need for the Police Department at current staffing levels is \$4.18M per year. This public hearing is required prior to the adoption of the Tax Budget which is contemplated for the June 24, 2025 Board of Trustees meeting.

**Colerain Township**  
**2026 Projected Fund Detail**

| ACCOUNT<br>NUMBER | FUND<br>DESCRIPTION          | JAN. 1 BALANCE WITH<br>2026 EST. RECEIPTS | 2026 PROJECTED<br>EXPENDITURES | PROJECTED<br>BALANCE 12/31/26 |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 3,318,543.00                           |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 6,158,348.00                           |                                |                               |
| 1000              | GENERAL                      | \$ 9,476,891.00                           | \$ 6,424,865.00                | \$ 3,052,026.00               |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 162,536.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 220,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2011              | MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE TAX    | \$ 382,536.00                             | \$ 167,630.00                  | \$ 214,906.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 564,873.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 662,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2021              | GASOLINE TAX                 | \$ 1,226,873.00                           | \$ 593,001.00                  | \$ 633,872.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 878,809.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 1,622,275.00                           |                                |                               |
| 2031              | ROAD & BRIDGE                | \$ 2,501,084.00                           | \$ 1,696,220.00                | \$ 804,864.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 1,232,878.00                           |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 8,943,524.00                           |                                |                               |
| 2081              | POLICE DISTRICT              | \$ 10,176,402.00                          | \$ 12,423,877.00               | \$ (2,247,475.00)             |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 5,764,762.00                           |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 14,735,339.00                          |                                |                               |
| 2111              | FIRE DISTRICT                | \$ 20,500,101.00                          | \$ 17,805,093.00               | \$ 2,695,008.00               |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 310,344.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 538,369.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2181              | ZONING                       | \$ 848,713.00                             | \$ 538,369.00                  | \$ 310,344.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 465,019.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 574,200.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2231              | PERMISSIVE MOTOR VEHICLE TAX | \$ 1,039,219.00                           | \$ 602,986.00                  | \$ 436,233.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 239,336.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 127,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2261              | LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST        | \$ 366,336.00                             | \$ 118,500.00                  | \$ 247,836.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 4,203.00                               |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 1,500.00                               |                                |                               |
| 2271              | ENFORCEMENT & EDUCATION      | \$ 5,703.00                               | \$ 2,000.00                    | \$ 3,703.00                   |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 6.00                                   |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2274              | ARPA                         | \$ 6.00                                   | \$ -                           | \$ 6.00                       |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 4,392,921.00                           |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 1,885,000.00                           |                                |                               |
| 2281              | EMS SERVICE FEES             | \$ 6,277,921.00                           | \$ 1,317,231.00                | \$ 4,960,690.00               |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 225,225.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 151,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2401              | LIGHTING ASSESSMENT          | \$ 376,225.00                             | \$ 167,032.00                  | \$ 209,193.00                 |
|                   | Balance                      | \$ 28,887.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts           | \$ 30,000.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2402              | CDBG SIDEWALK ASSESSMENTS    | \$ 58,887.00                              | \$ 30,000.00                   | \$ 28,887.00                  |

**Colerain Township**  
**2026 Projected Fund Detail**

| ACCOUNT<br>NUMBER | FUND<br>DESCRIPTION    | JAN. 1 BALANCE WITH<br>2026 EST. RECEIPTS | 2026 PROJECTED<br>EXPENDITURES | PROJECTED<br>BALANCE 12/31/26 |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                   | Balance                | \$ 52,352.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 378,852.00                             |                                | -                             |
| 2901              | TIF- KROGER            | \$ 431,204.00                             | \$ 350,100.00                  | \$ 81,104.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 78,186.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 45,000.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2902              | RECYCLING INCENTIVE    | \$ 123,186.00                             | \$ 117,609.00                  | \$ 5,577.00                   |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 2,117,840.00                           |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 480,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2903              | TIF- TOWNE CENTER      | \$ 2,597,840.00                           | \$ 212,000.00                  | \$ 2,385,840.00               |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 88,896.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 135,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2904              | TIF - DUKE             | \$ 223,896.00                             | \$ 122,000.00                  | \$ 101,896.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 86,421.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 221,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2905              | TIF - NORTHRIDGE       | \$ 307,421.00                             | \$ 162,000.00                  | \$ 145,421.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 34,950.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2906              | SIDEWALK WAIVER        | \$ 34,950.00                              | \$ -                           | \$ 34,950.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 50,192.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2907              | TIF - DUNLAP GROVE     | \$ 50,192.00                              | \$ -                           | \$ 50,192.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 20,000.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 100,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2908              | CBDG                   | \$ 120,000.00                             | \$ 100,000.00                  | \$ 20,000.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 178,274.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 60,000.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2909              | OPIOID SETTLEMENT FUND | \$ 238,274.00                             | \$ 60,000.00                   | \$ 178,274.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 12,499.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 41,000.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2910              | TIF - ZILLIG           | \$ 53,499.00                              | \$ 29,002.00                   | \$ 24,497.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 163,965.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 1,302,941.00                           |                                |                               |
| 2911              | PARKS                  | \$ 1,466,906.00                           | \$ 1,302,941.00                | \$ 163,965.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 149,184.00                             |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 308,701.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2912              | COMMUNITY CENTER       | \$ 457,885.00                             | \$ 308,701.00                  | \$ 149,184.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 85,610.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 173,900.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2913              | TIF- ABBEYTOWN         | \$ 259,510.00                             | \$ 97,560.00                   | \$ 161,950.00                 |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 47,615.00                              |                                |                               |
|                   | Estimated Receipts     | \$ 76,200.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2914              | TIF- HUNTERS RIDGE     | \$ 123,815.00                             | \$ 88,400.00                   | \$ 35,415.00                  |
|                   | Balance                | \$ 138,293.00                             |                                |                               |

**Colerain Township**  
**2026 Projected Fund Detail**

| ACCOUNT<br>NUMBER        | FUND<br>DESCRIPTION        | JAN. 1 BALANCE WITH<br>2026 EST. RECEIPTS | 2026 PROJECTED<br>EXPENDITURES | PROJECTED<br>BALANCE 12/31/26 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ 302,250.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2915                     | TIF- LAKE GLORIA           | \$ 440,543.00                             | \$ 165,400.00                  | \$ 275,143.00                 |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 88,580.00                              |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ 180,000.00                             |                                |                               |
| 2916                     | TIF- CROSEY MEADOWS        | \$ 268,580.00                             | \$ 98,800.00                   | \$ 169,780.00                 |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 89,319.00                              |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ 80,000.00                              |                                |                               |
| 2917                     | TIF- COPPER CREEK          | \$ 169,319.00                             | \$ 29,800.00                   | \$ 139,519.00                 |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2918                     | TIF- POTTINGER             | \$ -                                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2919                     | TIF-STAVERMAN FARMS        | \$ -                                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2920                     | TIF- WAWA #1               | \$ -                                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2921                     | TIF- WYLER                 | \$ -                                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 2922                     | TIF- WAWA #2               | \$ -                                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                          |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 51,931.00                              |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ 733,175.00                             |                                |                               |
| 3101                     | BOND RETIREMENT FIRE       | \$ 785,106.00                             | \$ 733,175.00                  | \$ 51,931.00                  |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 956,331.00                             |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 4101                     | CAPITAL PROJECT- FIRE FUND | \$ 956,331.00                             | \$ -                           | \$ 956,331.00                 |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 930.00                                 |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ -                                      |                                |                               |
| 4401                     | NSP FUNDS                  | \$ 930.00                                 | \$ -                           | \$ 930.00                     |
|                          | Balance                    | \$ 198,791.00                             |                                |                               |
|                          | Estimated Receipts         | \$ 2,377,854.00                           |                                |                               |
| 6001                     | SELF INSURANCE             | \$ 2,576,645.00                           | \$ 2,541,016.00                | \$ 35,629.00                  |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS |                            | \$ 42,644,428.00                          | \$ 48,405,308.00               |                               |
| GRAND TOTALS             |                            | \$ 64,922,929.00                          | \$ 48,405,308.00               | \$ 16,517,621.00              |

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

ON THE 2026 Tax BUDGET  
Rev. Code Sec. 5705.30

Notice is hereby given that on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June  
2025, at 6 o'clock P M., a public hearing will be held on  
the Budget prepared by the Courain Township Trustees  
of Hamilton County, Ohio, for the next succeeding fiscal year ending December  
31st 2026.

Such hearing will be held at the office of the Courain Township Government  
Complex  
4200 Springdale Road  
Cincinnati, OH 45251

Township Trustees of Courain Township.

**The State of Ohio, Hamilton County, ss.**

The undersigned being duly sworn says that the notice, a copy of which is  
Hereto attached, was given by publication not less than ten days previous to the  
10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025, the day of hearing mentioned, in the  
Cincinnati Enquirer a newspaper having general circulation in the  
Cincinnati in Hamilton County

Sworn to before me and signed in my presence, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Printer's Fees, \$ 28.15



Hamilton County Auditor, Jessica Miranda  
TAX BUDGET WORKSHEET

Fiscal Year 2026

Taxing District Colerain Township

Fiscal Officer Jeff Baker  
Circle one: Township Fiscal Officer, Clerk/Treasurer, Director of Finance,  
City Auditor

Telephone # 513.385.7500 Fax # na

Email Address: jbaker@colerain.org

In order to properly identify Local Government Fund revenues within the tax budget document, please complete the items below using your estimated receipts.

Local Government Fund:

County-LGF 612,559.00

State-LGF 0

TOTAL: 612,559.00

The local government fund received through the County should be entered on the line titled "Local Government" on the tax budget. If your district receives Local Government dollars directly from the State, enter this amount on the line above and in the tax budget on the line titled "State Shared Taxes and Permits". Cross out this title and change it to "LGF-State."

## TAX BUDGET WORKSHEET

### Update of LGF Alternative Formula

The Alternative formula approved in 2020 is based in part on varying statistical information of the taxing authority. It includes the current real property value, population, and lane miles. If you are updating population or lane miles, please do so in the space below.

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| *Population  | <u>59,239</u>  |
| **Lane Miles | <u>116.033</u> |

\* If you are updating population, please provide the documentation supporting your figure.

\*\* If you are changing your current certification of lane miles, please provide this office with a copy of the new miles certified by the engineering firm used to survey the roads.

---

### Tax Levy

List below any proposed tax levies to be placed on the ballot in 2025 for collection in 2026.

Please note if these levies are included in levy estimates in the tax budget document.

| <u>Description</u> | <u>Millage</u> | <u>Add/Renew</u><br><u>Replace</u> | <u># of Years</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. _____           |                |                                    |                   |
| 2. _____           |                |                                    |                   |
| 3. _____           |                |                                    |                   |
| 4. _____           |                |                                    |                   |

---

If you have any questions on this form, or on the preparation of the tax budget, please contact Kim Conners at (513) 946-4213, with the Budget & Settlement Department of the Hamilton County Auditor.



# Ohio Department of Transportation

Office of Technical Services

## 2024 Township Highway System Mileage Certification

**Note: This form must be submitted to ODOT no later than March 1, 2025 or county mileage will be certified by default based on the best information available.**

The total certified mileage at the end of Calendar Year 2023 for COLERAIN Township  
in HAMILTON County was 116.033 miles

As certified by the Board of Township Trustees or reported by the Director of Transportation.  
in accordance with the provisions specified in the Ohio Revised Code, Section 4501.04.

Consider all mileage changes that occurred in CY 2024 and determine the net increase or decrease in mileage.  
Add the net change to the 2023 certified mileage above and fill in the new total below.

We the undersigned, hereby certify that as of December 31, 2024

the township was responsible for maintaining 116.033 miles of public roads.

Signature of Chairman of Board of Township Trustees Sign on R2

Date

Trustee Signature

Date

Trustee Signature

Date

County Engineer Signature

Jan 16, 2025

Date

Comments:

---

---

---

Please return a completed, signed copy of this form along with proper documentation of any changes made to:

Ohio Department of Transportation

Office of Technical Services

Mail Stop #3210

1980 West Broad St. 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43223

Attn: Aaron Shvach (614) 466-5135 or [aaron.shvach@dot.ohio.gov](mailto:aaron.shvach@dot.ohio.gov)

Summary of 2024 ODOT Changes  
for Roads in HAMILTON County,  
Township 02 , COLERAIN

Certified Mileage for 2023 : 116.033 Miles

---

|        |          |             |               |
|--------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| TWP 02 | Route: T | Route Name: | Change: 0.000 |
|--------|----------|-------------|---------------|

Reason For Change

---

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| Total Changes: | 0.000 |
|----------------|-------|

Certified Mileage For: 2024 : 116.033 Miles

# Total Population in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio is **59,239**

2020 Decennial Census

[View This Result](#) >

2,870 Datasets, 46 Profiles

## Data

View: 10 | 25 | 50

Decennial Census

P1 | RACE

[View All 4 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

DP05 | ACS Demographic and Housing Estimates

[View All 15 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0101 | Age and Sex

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0102 | Population 60 Years and Over in the United States

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0103 | Population 65 Years and Over in the United States

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0601 | Selected Characteristics of the Total and Native Populations in the United States

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0701 | Geographic Mobility by Selected Characteristics in the United States

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0801 | Commuting Characteristics by Sex

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0802 | Means of Transportation to Work by Selected Characteristics

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

American Community Survey

S0901 | Children Characteristics

[View All 14 Products](#)[Table](#) [Map](#) [Chart](#)

County Subdivision

### Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio

Total Population: 59,239

Median Household Income: \$71,919

Bachelor's Degree or Higher: 27.8%

Employment Rate: 63.9%

Total Housing Units: 24,621

Without Health Care Coverage: 5.3%

Total Households: 23,322

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 1,984

[View Profile](#) >

## Related Searches

[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Business and Economy](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Education](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Employment](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Families and Living Arrangements](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Government](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Health](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Housing](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Income and Poverty](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Populations and People](#)[Colerain township, Hamilton County, Ohio Race and Ethnicity](#)[Help improve our search](#)

 **LocaliQ**  
Ohio and Kentucky  
GANNETT

**AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION**

Glenna Carter  
Colerain Township Administration  
4200 Springdale Rd  
Cincinnati OH 45251-1419

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

The Enquirer, a newspaper printed in Cincinnati, Ohio and published in Cincinnati, in Hamilton County, Ohio, and of general circulation in said county, and as to the Kentucky Enquirer published in Ft. Mitchell, Kenton County, Kentucky, Who being duly sworn, deposes and saith that the advertisement of which the annexed is a true copy, has been published in the said newspaper times, once in each issue dated as follows:

05/16/2025

and that the fees charged are legal.  
Sworn to and subscribed before on 05/16/2025

Notice of Public Hearing on the 2026 tax budget. Notice is hereby given that on the 10th day of June, at 6:00 PM, a public hearing will be held on the Budget prepared by the Colerain Township Trustees of Hamilton County, Ohio, for the next succeeding fiscal year ending December 31, 2026. Such hearing will be at the Colerain Township Government Complex, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45251.  
CIN, May 16, '25 #11315316

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Publication Cost: | \$28.15   |              |
| Tax Amount:       | \$0.00    |              |
| Payment Cost:     | \$28.15   |              |
| Order No:         | 11315316  | # of Copies: |
| Customer No:      | 1050995   | 1            |
| PO #:             | BC23-2025 |              |

**THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!**

*Please do not use this form for payment remittance.*

AMY KOKOTT  
Notary Public  
State of Wisconsin

# PUBLIC HEARINGS

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Public Hearing - Board of Zoning Appeals Case BZA-25-3, Declaration of Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement

Recommend opening the public hearing.

Rationale:

As part of the abatement process for abandoned signs, the Board of Trustees are holding a Public Hearing in their consideration of the recommendations from the Board of Zoning Appeals meeting held on February 26, 2025. This affects the abandoned sign at 9391 Pippin Road. More information on this case is available here: <https://colerainoh.portal.civicclerk.com/event/678/files/attachment/6859>

# PUBLIC HEARINGS

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Public Hearing - Board of Zoning Appeals Case BZA-25-5, Declaration of Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement

Recommend opening the public hearing.

Rationale:

As part of the abatement process for abandoned signs, the Board of Trustees are holding a Public Hearing in their consideration of the recommendations from the Board of Zoning Appeals meeting held on February 26, 2025. This affects the abandoned sign at 3633 Blue Rock Road. More information on this case is available here: <https://colerainoh.portal.civicclerk.com/event/678/files/attachment/6860>

# PRESENTATIONS

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #2: Continue to Provide High Quality Safety Services

---

Presentation Retirement of Police K9 Tao by Chief Edwin Cordie

No action is requested of the Board.

Rationale:

K9 Tao has reached the age of retirement. Chief Cordie will present Tao's career stats, and will be assisted by K9 Handler Officer Brian Huntington and Nancy Haverkamp. K9 Tao is a donated k9 through the Haverkamp Foundation.

# PRESENTATIONS

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #2: Continue to Provide High Quality Safety Services

---

Presentation Recognizing Volunteers from the Citizen's Police Academy by Chief Edwin Cordie

No action is requested of the Board.

Rationale:

Chief Cordie and Lieutenant Penley will recognize the following individuals for their dedication to community service for the Citizen's Police Academy in 2024:

25 hours of volunteer work: Kim Merz, Mike Evangelo, Dottie Young, Donna Hohenstatt, Alice Nagaoka, and Charlie Speicher.

50 hours of volunteer work: Lois Bates, Shelle Meyers, Ellen Westfall, Carl Hauser, Roz Swigert, Louise Pitcher.

President's Award (Bronze): Kevin Richards (155 hours), Connie Goff (217 hours), and Brendalee Evangelo (244 hours).

President's Award (Gold): Marian Wightman (995 hours).

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

## Resolution Declaring Nuisance and Ordering Abatement

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

### Rationale:

This resolution allows for the removal of uncontrolled vegetation and/or refuse at the following properties:

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 9558 Amarillo Ct.   | 510-0051-0286-00 |
| 3348 Bauerwoods Dr. | 510-0093-0114-00 |
| 3760 Brockton Dr.   | 510-0101-0332-00 |
| 2840 Byrneside Dr.  | 510-0074-0037-00 |
| 8230 Clara Rd.      | 510-0060-0046-00 |
| 2968 Compton Rd.    | 510-0054-0145-00 |
| 2620 Cornwall Dr.   | 510-0053-0357-00 |
| 3384 Dolomar Dr.    | 510-0083-0107-00 |
| 9758 Dunraven Dr.   | 510-0041-0206-00 |
| 10028 Dunraven Dr.  | 510-0041-0415-00 |
| 7481 Eaglecreek Rd. | 510-0440-0078-00 |
| 2786 Hazelton Ct.   | 510-0041-0302-00 |
| 9315 Jericho Dr.    | 510-0053-0166-00 |
| 3134 Lapland Dr.    | 510-0070-0090-00 |
| 3282 Lapland Dr.    | 510-0081-0123-00 |
| 9922 Loralinda Dr.  | 510-0112-0202-00 |
| 9924 Loralinda Dr.  | 510-0112-0203-00 |
| 3384 March Terrace  | 510-0081-0305-00 |
| 6576 New Bridge Dr. | 510-0081-0155-00 |
| 3443 Niagara St.    | 510-0102-0052-00 |
| 9328 Pippin Rd.     | 510-0053-0404-00 |
| 9997 Pippin Rd.     | 510-0044-0152-00 |

All properties that are abated by the Township will have their property taxes assessed in order to reimburse the Township for the abatement services. This resolution and the Township's abatement process comport with the Ohio Revised Code for nuisance violations.

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at 7:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING NUISANCE AND ORDERING ABATEMENT**

**WHEREAS** Uncontrolled vegetation and/or refuse and debris were reported at the properties listed below:

| <u>Address</u>      | <u>Book-Page-Parcel No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 9558 Amarillo Ct.   | 510-0051-0286-00            |
| 3348 Bauerwoods Dr. | 510-0093-0114-00            |
| 3760 Brockton Dr.   | 510-0101-0332-00            |
| 2840 Byrneside Dr.  | 510-0074-0037-00            |
| 8230 Clara Rd.      | 510-0060-0046-00            |
| 2968 Compton Rd.    | 510-0054-0145-00            |
| 2620 Cornwall Dr.   | 510-0053-0357-00            |
| 3384 Dolomar Dr.    | 510-0083-0107-00            |
| 9758 Dunraven Dr.   | 510-0041-0206-00            |
| 10028 Dunraven Dr.  | 510-0041-0415-00            |
| 7481 Eaglecreek Rd. | 510-0440-0078-00            |
| 2786 Hazelton Ct.   | 510-0041-0302-00            |
| 9315 Jericho Dr.    | 510-0053-0166-00            |
| 3134 Lapland Dr.    | 510-0070-0090-00            |
| 3282 Lapland Dr.    | 510-0081-0123-00            |
| 9922 Loralinda Dr.  | 510-0112-0202-00            |
| 9924 Loralinda Dr.  | 510-0112-0203-00            |
| 3384 March Terrace  | 510-0081-0305-00            |
| 6576 New Bridge Dr. | 510-0081-0155-00            |
| 3443 Niagara St.    | 510-0102-0052-00            |
| 9328 Pippin Rd.     | 510-0053-0404-00            |
| 9997 Pippin Rd.     | 510-0044-0152-00            |

**WHEREAS** Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87 provides that, at least seven days prior to providing for the abatement, control, or removal of any vegetation, garbage, refuse, or debris, the Board of Trustees shall notify the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record upon the land; and

**WHEREAS** Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87 provides that, if the Board of Trustees determines within twelve consecutive months after a prior nuisance determination that the same owner's maintenance of vegetation, garbage refuse, or other debris on the same land in the township constitutes a nuisance, at least four days prior to

providing for the abatement, control or removal of the nuisance, the Board must send notice of the subsequent nuisance determination to the landowner and to any lienholders of record by first class mail; and

**WHEREAS**

In accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, the Township Trustees have the authority to contract to abate the nuisances and have the costs incurred assessed to the property tax bills.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. That this Board specifically finds and hereby determines that the uncontrolled growth of vegetation and/or the refuse and debris on each of the said properties listed above constitute a nuisance within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, and the Board directs that notice of this action be given to owners of the said property and lienholders in the manner required by Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87;
2. That this Board hereby orders the owners of said property to remove and abate the nuisances within seven days after notice of this order is given to the owners and lienholders of record, and within four days after notice of this order is given to the owners and lienholders of record for properties previously determined to be a nuisance. If said nuisances are not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within four or seven days after notice is given, the Zoning Inspector shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel, as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87;
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_. seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert\_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

#### **AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicles - 3561 W. Kemper Rd. - 1 of 6

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicle at the Following Property:

3561 W. Kemper Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45251

1. (NO TAG) 1987, Blue, Chevrolet, Caprice
2. (OHIO TEMP) S702865, 2011, Black, Kia, Rio

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 3561 W. Kemper Rd.**  
**Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0140-0038-00**  
**AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT**  
**TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at  
**3561 W. Kemper Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0140-0038-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **3561 W. Kemper Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0140-0038-00** to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:
  - A. **(NO TAG) 1987, Blue, Chevrolet, Caprice**
  - B. **(OHIO TEMP) S702865, 2011, Black, Kia, Rio**
2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.

3. The written notice shall contain the following information:
  - a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 2563 Grant Ave. - 2 of 6

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicle at the Following Property:

2563 Grant Av. Cincinnati, OH 45231

1. (OHIO) GHT8144, 2005, Blue, Jeep, Grand Cherokee

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 2563 Grant Av. Cincinnati, OH 45231– Parcel ID 510-0031-0088-00**  
**AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at **2563 Grant Av. Cincinnati, OH 45231– Parcel ID 510-0031-0088-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **2563 Grant Av. Cincinnati, OH 45231– Parcel ID 510-0031-0088-00** to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:

**A. (OHIO) GHT8144, 2005, Blue, Jeep, Grand Cherokee**

2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.
3. The written notice shall contain the following information:

- a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
  5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
  6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
  7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
  8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 2610 Sandhurst Dr. - 3 of 6

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicle at the Following Property:

2610 Sandhurst Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45239

1. (NO TAG) 1996, Red, Nissan, Altima

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 2610 Sandhurst Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45239– Parcel ID 510-0074-0235-00**  
**AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at **2610 Sandhurst Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45239– Parcel ID 510-0074-0235-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **2610 Sandhurst Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45239– Parcel ID 510-0074-0235-00** to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:

**A. (NO TAG) 1996, Red, Nissan, Altima**

2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.
3. The written notice shall contain the following information:

- a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
  5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
  6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
  7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
  8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 3256 Deshler Dr. - 4 of 6  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicle at the Following Property:

3256 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251

1. (OHIO) KCS9258, 2007, Blue, Chevrolet, Tahoe

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 3256 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0171-00**  
**AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at **3256 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0171-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **3256 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0171-00** \*to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:

A. **(OHIO) KCS9258, 2007, Blue, Chevrolet, Tahoe**

2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.
3. The written notice shall contain the following information:

- a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
  5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
  6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
  7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
  8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicle - 3261 Deshler Dr. - 5 of 6  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicle at the Following Property:

3261 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251

1. (OHIO) JVS9544, 2001, Green, GMC, Sierra

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 3261 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0215-00**  
**AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at **3261 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0215-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **3261 Deshler Dr. Cincinnati, OH 45251– Parcel ID 510-0102-0215-00** to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:

A. **(OHIO) JVS9544, 2001, Green, GMC, Sierra**

2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.
3. The written notice shall contain the following information:

- a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
  5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
  6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
  7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
  8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring a Junk Motor Vehicles - 8765 Forfeit Run Rd. - 6 of 6

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Recommend Adoption of the Motion to Declare and Order Abatement of the Junk Motor Vehicles at the Following Property:

8765 Forefeit Run Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45247:

1. (NO TAG) 2010, Gray, Ford, Escape
2. (NO TAG) 2010, Blue, Ford, Fusion
3. (NO TAG) 2011, Blue, Chevrolet, Equinox
4. (NO TAG) 1997, Gray, Honda, Civic
5. (NO TAG) 2012, Black, Dodge, Journey
6. (NO TAG) 2002, White, Ford, Expedition

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at **7:00** p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_ at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION DECLARING VEHICLE LOCATED AT 8765 Forfeit Run Rd.  
Cincinnati, OH 45247– Parcel ID 510-0341-0029-00  
AS A JUNK MOTOR VEHICLE AND CAUSING FOR THE REMOVAL PURSUANT  
TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 36-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has authority to determine that a motor vehicle, on either public and private property, is a junk motor vehicle as defined in Ohio Revised Code § 505.173, and has the authority to have that vehicle removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 36-21, on May 11, 2021, adopting the procedures of Ohio Revised Code § 505.871, to facilitate to the removal of a growing number of junk vehicles throughout the Township, and worked to preserve property values, public health, safety, and morals by eliminating the detrimental effects of junk vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of a junk motor vehicle located at **8765 Forfeit Run Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45247– Parcel ID 510-0341-0029-00**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board declares the junk motor vehicle located at **8765 Forfeit Run Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45247– Parcel ID 510-0341-0029-00** to be inoperable, extensively damages, and at least three model years old:
  - A. **(NO TAG) 2010, Grey, Ford, Escape**
  - B. **(NO TAG) 2010, Blue, Ford, Fusion**
  - C. **(NO TAG) 2011, Blue, Chevrolet, Equinox**
  - D. **(NO TAG) 1997, Grey, Honda, Civic**
  - E. **(NO TAG) 2012, Black, Dodge, Journey**
  - F. **(NO TAG) 2002, White, Ford, Expedition**

2. The Board shall provide for the removal of said junk motor vehicle from the above listed property, not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the Board serves written notice of its intention to remove or cause the removal of the vehicle on the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record on the land.
3. The written notice shall contain the following information:
  - a. A general description of the vehicle to be removed;
  - b. A statement the Board has determined that the vehicle is a junk motor vehicle.
  - c. A statement that if the owner of the land fails to remove the vehicle within fourteen days after service of the notice, the board may remove or cause the removal of the vehicle.
  - d. A statement that any expenses and/or costs the board incurs in removing or causing the removal of the vehicle may be entered upon the tax duplicate and become a lien upon the land from the date of entry.
  - e. A copy of this resolution.
4. The Board shall serve the notice on the property owner, pursuant to the procedure in Colerain Township Resolution 36-21, that a junk vehicle exists on the property and Colerain Township intends to remove, or cause the removal, of the junk motor vehicle.
5. The Board may utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing to removal of the junk motor vehicle as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 36-21.
6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring Property as a Vacant Registrable Property - 6710 Thompson Rd. - 1 of 2  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

The Code Enforcement Review Board (CERB) held a case and hearing on the property below to consider it as vacant. Based on review, the CERB passed a motion to recommend that the Board of Trustees declare this property vacant and to resolve that it be registered, and fees assessed against the property at the address below:

6710 THOMPSON RD, COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, OH 45247

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, Mr. Matt Wahlert

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION DECLARING PROPERTY LOCATED AT 6710 THOMPSON RD,  
COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, OH 45247, PARCEL ID# 510-0370-0047-00,  
AS A VACANT REGISTRABLE PROPERTY  
AND CAUSING FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF FEES ON SUCH PROPERTY  
PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 117-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.04, the Colerain Township has the power to exercise all powers of local self-government within the unincorporated area of the township, other than powers that are in conflict with general laws and subject to certain enumerated exceptions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 117-21, on December 14, 2021, creating a registration of vacant property, requiring the registration and maintenance of vacant property by owners, and providing for penalties and enforcement, in the interests of public health, safety, and welfare to prevent properties from becoming abandoned, neglected, or left unsupervised and protecting neighborhoods from same; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 136-23, establishing a Code Enforcement Review Board (“CERB”), to make recommendations to the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and assist with the review, interpretation, and enforcement of the provisions, requirements, guidelines, fees, and penalties set forth in Resolution 117-21 related to vacant buildings as well as provide the owners/tenants of property due process with respect to such enforcement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of, and the CERB has made a recommendation regarding, a vacant registrable property located at 6710 Thompson Rd., Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio 45247, Parcel ID# 510-0370-0047-00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board specifically finds and hereby determines the property located 6710 Thompson Rd., Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio 45247, Parcel ID# 510-0370-0047-00 to

be vacant for more than thirty (30) days and the owner of said property has not registered the property with the Township Registry, paid the licensing fee, and met the vacant building maintenance standards set forth in Colerain Township Resolution 117-21.

2. That this Board hereby orders the property to be assessed a registration fee of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and a late fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each thirty-day period the above-referenced property is not registered beginning from the date that this Resolution is adopted.
3. That this Board may utilize any lawful means to ensure compliance with and for the cost of the outstanding obligation and any additional cost incurred to bring the property in compliance as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 117-21.
4. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
5. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
6. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matt Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring Property as a Vacant Registrable Property - 7681 Livingston Rd. - 2 of 2  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

The Code Enforcement Review Board (CERB) held a case and hearing on the property below to consider it as vacant. Based on review, the CERB passed a motion to recommend that the Board of Trustees declare this property vacant and to resolve that it be registered, and fees assessed against the property at the address below:

7681 Livingston Rd., Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio 45247

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, Mr. Matt Wahlert

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION DECLARING PROPERTY LOCATED AT 7681 LIVINGSTON RD,  
COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, OH 45247, PARCEL ID# 510-0211-0016-00,  
AS A VACANT REGISTRABLE PROPERTY  
AND CAUSING FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF FEES ON SUCH PROPERTY  
PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. 117-21**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 505.04, the Colerain Township has the power to exercise all powers of local self-government within the unincorporated area of the township, other than powers that are in conflict with general laws and subject to certain enumerated exceptions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 117-21, on December 14, 2021, creating a registration of vacant property, requiring the registration and maintenance of vacant property by owners, and providing for penalties and enforcement, in the interests of public health, safety, and welfare to prevent properties from becoming abandoned, neglected, or left unsupervised and protecting neighborhoods from same; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted Resolution 136-23, establishing a Code Enforcement Review Board (“CERB”), to make recommendations to the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and assist with the review, interpretation, and enforcement of the provisions, requirements, guidelines, fees, and penalties set forth in Resolution 117-21 related to vacant buildings as well as provide the owners/tenants of property due process with respect to such enforcement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has knowledge of, and the CERB has made a recommendation regarding, a vacant registrable property located at 7681 Livingston Rd., Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio 45247, Parcel ID# 510-0211-0016-00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board specifically finds and hereby determines the property located 7681 Livingston Rd., Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio 45247, Parcel ID# 510-0211-0016-00 to

be vacant for more than thirty (30) days and the owner of said property has not registered the property with the Township Registry, paid the licensing fee, and met the vacant building maintenance standards set forth in Colerain Township Resolution 117-21.

2. That this Board hereby orders the property to be assessed a registration fee of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and a late fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each thirty-day period the above-referenced property is not registered beginning from the date that this Resolution is adopted.
3. That this Board may utilize any lawful means to ensure compliance with and for the cost of the outstanding obligation and any additional cost incurred to bring the property in compliance as determined by Colerain Township Resolution 117-21.
4. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
5. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
6. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matt Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SAFETY

---

Department: Police  
Department Director: Ed Cordie, Police Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring Registrable Properties and Ordering Abatement - 3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

The Code Enforcement Review Board (CERB) held a case and hearing on the property below. Based on review, the CERB passed a motion to recommend that the Board of Trustees declare this property as subject to compliance with the Colerain Township Rental Registration Program, and fees assessed against the property at the address below:

3392 Lakemeadow Ct. Cincinnati, Ohio 45239

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at \_\_\_\_ p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, Mr. Matt Wahlert

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION DECLARING CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY  
LOCATED IN COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO  
RENTAL PROPERTY SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH  
THE COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RENTAL REGISTRATION PROGRAM**

**WHEREAS**, Colerain Township possesses all powers of local self-government under the Revised Code, and is empowered to adopt and enforce within the unincorporated of the Township local police, sanitary, and similar nuisance-abatement regulations, as the Township deems to be in the interest of the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees adopted certain Rental Registration and Rental Unit Maintenance Standards, and related compliance and enforcement regulations, applicable to rental property within the Township (collectively, the “Rental Registration Program”) pursuant to Resolution 126-22 passed on November 15, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of the Rental Registration Program is to ensure both a landlord-owner and tenant-occupant of rental property located within the Township comply with their mutual and respective obligations to maintain such property in compliance with the Township Zoning Resolution, Property Maintenance Code, and Nuisance Property Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees established a Code Enforcement Review Board (“CERB”) to review, during public hearings of the CERB, properties which Township code enforcement staff have reason to believe are rental properties that have failed to register with Colerain Township in accordance with the Rental Registration Program, or are otherwise noncompliant with the Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the CERB held public hearings on May 23<sup>rd</sup> , 2025 regarding each of the following alleged rental properties (collectively, the “Properties”):

Address

Parcel Number

3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

510-0083-0341-00

**WHEREAS**, the record owner(s) of each of the Properties received prior notice of the CERB hearing and had the opportunity to appear at the hearing to address the CERB with respect to the owner's case; and

**WHEREAS**, upon the CERB's consideration of all testimony and other evidence presented during the hearings, the CERB concluded the Properties are rental properties which are noncompliant with the Rental Registration Program, and recommended that the Board of Trustees declare each of the Properties a "rental property" subject to the Rental Registration Program.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. Upon consideration of the recommendation of the CERB and all evidence presented to the Board of Trustees during the public hearing held with respect to this Resolution, the Board of Trustees finds and determines the following Properties are "rental properties" subject to the Rental Registration Program:

Address

Parcel Number

3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

510-0083-0341-00

2. The Board of Trustees further finds that each of the above-listed Properties are in violation of the Rental Registration Program for the following reasons:

Address

Violation

3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

Failure to Register, Late Fee, First Offense

3. The Board of Trustees hereby orders that each of the Properties be assessed the following fine(s), in accordance with Article II, Section 1 of the Rental Registration Program regulations:

Address

Number of Offenses

Total Fine

3392 Lakemeadow Ct.

1

\$95.00

4. The Township may utilize any lawful means to remedy the identified Rental Registration Program violations, compel compliance with the Rental Registration Program, and collect the fines set forth above.
5. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
6. The Board, by majority vote, hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days, and authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
7. This Resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Ms. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Matt Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# PUBLIC SERVICES

---

Department: Public Services  
Department Director: Tiphonie Mays, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #6: Make Progress on Deferred Maintenance and Reposition Existing Assets

---

Motion to Issue and RFP for the Sidewalk Breeze Way Improvements and Reconstruction Project  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

Rationale:

Colerain Township is proposing to replace the current inaccessible sidewalk that runs between Geraldine and Byrneside Drives with a new sidewalk breeze way that is ADA accessible through funding from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). This project was approved at the April 23, 2024 Board of Trustee meeting. The contract will be awarded to the bid that meets the specification requirements for the total cost not to exceed \$90,000.00.

It is anticipated that a contract will be available for review and consideration at the July 8, 2025 Board of Trustee meeting.



**REQUEST FOR BIDS**

**SIDEWALK BREEZE WAY  
IMPROVEMENTS AND  
RECONSTRUCTION  
for  
Colerain Township**

Release Date: 06/11/2025  
Response Deadline: 07/02/2025

4200 Springdale Road  
Colerain Township, OH 45251

513-385-7500

**GUIDELINES AND INSTRUCTIONS**  
**SECTION C**  
**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**  
**Sidewalk Breezeway Improvements**

Colerain Township  
4200 Springdale Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45251  
Phone: 513-385-7503

**NOTICE TO RESPONDENTS**

Colerain Township is soliciting bids for the removal and replacement of the sidewalk breeze way located between Geraldine and Byrneside Drives that consists of 650 feet of concrete path that is not compliant with the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Existing current conditions of the sidewalk include narrow passage, steps and the lack of tactile warning ramps, which are the needs to be addressed with this project.

Sealed proposals will be received by the Township, to the attention of Tiphannie Mays, Assistant Township Administrator, until 1:00 p.m., July 2, 2025, for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the project not to exceed \$90,000.00, at which time and place all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Detailed specifications and bid forms are online at: **WEB SITE ADDRESS** Bids must be submitted as conditions described therein. Each bid must be enclosed in a sealed envelope, clearly marked "SIDEWALK BREEZE WAY IMPROVEMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTION" on the face of the envelope and display the name and address of the bidder.

All clarifying questions for this bid should be directed to Tiphannie Mays, Assistant Township Administrator, via email at [tmays@colerain.org](mailto:tmays@colerain.org) by June 27, 2025.

Respondents should be aware that any records they submit to the Township, or that are used by the Township may be public records. The Township will promptly disclose public records upon request unless a statute exempts them from disclosure. Respondents should also be aware that if even a portion of a record is exempt from disclosure, generally, the rest of the record must be disclosed.

**PROJECT SCOPE - GENERAL INFORMATION**

Colerain Township is utilizing Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds in the amount of \$90,000.00 to assist with the cost of this project. Qualifications in addition to those set forth herein may be necessary as per the specifications required by the Hamilton County Community Development in coordination with the use of those aforementioned Community Development Block Grants.

This project includes federal funding. Contractors must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act in the payment of prevailing federal minimum wage; demonstrate a good faith effort to achieve 10% Minority Business Enterprise participation; and Section 3 of the Housing and Urban

Development Act of 1968, which requires opportunities for training and employment be made to lower income residents and contract work awarded to business concerns owned by lower income residents.

Colerain Township is proposing to remove and replace the sidewalk breezeway located between Geraldine and Byrneside Drives that consists of 650 linear feet of concrete path. The current sidewalk is not compliant with the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Existing current conditions of the sidewalk include narrow passage, steps and the lack of tactile warning ramps, which are the needs to be addressed with this project.

The above estimated needs are approximate only and contractors are encouraged to visit the project location for a clear understanding of the project needs prior to submitting a proposal. The contract will be awarded to the bid that is the lowest and best proposal. During the term of the contract, and at the option of the Township, they may be increased, decreased, or non-performed as conditions dictate and/or when the need for any item cannot be determined until the completion of other contractual items and/or the proper inspections have been made. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or loss of profits or other damages should the actual quantities of any or all items be greater than or less than the stated Estimated Quantities.

At a minimum, the bid must address all items requested in the PROJECT SCOPE OF SERVICES AND SPECIFICATIONS and MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC sections identified below and provide a guaranteed maximum price for completion of the project.

### **PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

The sidewalk replacement is required to meet the minimum standards set by the Hamilton County Corp. of Engineers. It is the responsibility of the contractor to obtain the Hamilton County Corp. of Engineers Performance Specifications and any permits required for the project. Please review Article III – Section 311 ‘Sidewalks’, of the “Rules and Regulations of the Office of the County Engineer.” The Performance Specifications and questions can be acquired through the Hamilton County Corp. of Engineers.

For reference, the Hamilton County Engineer’s sidewalk specifications can be found in the Engineer’s “Subdivision Rules and Regulations” document section 204 and 205, or the most recent version, found here:

[https://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/engineer/permits\\_\\_\\_construction](https://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/engineer/permits___construction)

Or here:

<https://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/common/pages/DisplayFile.aspx?itemId=5384500>

If damage occurs to property unrelated to the areas included in the Scope of Work, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to perform repairs at the cost of the Contractor.

Additionally, any damage to other property, including other sidewalks, utility poles, streets, or other infrastructure of property shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at their expense.

The Contractor shall perform all work between the hours of 8:00 am and 6:00 pm, Monday through Friday. The Township also anticipates a status report containing project updates once every 14 days.

This project includes federal funding. General contractors will be required to achieve 10% Minority Business Entrepreneur participation in the contract, or clearly demonstrate and document a good faith effort to achieve MBE participation to be eligible for contract award.

### **MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

If necessary, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to strictly adhere to all applicable sections for the maintenance of traffic and public safety as set forth in Section 105.14, 107.07 and 614 of the specifications and the Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. The Contractor will not be permitted to begin any phase of work until the required standard barricades, warning signs, etc. are in the proper positions. In particular, the requirements of OMUTC Plate C-18, latest revision, shall be strictly adhered to for vehicular traffic. No more than ten (10) of a traffic lanes may be blocked at any time. During non-working hours, normal lane widths shall be proved and the "Flagger Ahead" and "One Lane Road Ahead" signs shall be covered.

Particular attention shall be given by the Contractor to pedestrian traffic, which shall be protected and maintained. Openings left upon removal of existing sidewalks be protected by barricades/drums and lights until replacement walk has been placed and cured for a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours. Safe temporary walkways shall be provided for schoolchildren. Any damage incurred to the newly poured sidewalk that has not been properly protected from vandalism (i.e. handprints, initials or any of the like inscribed in the new concrete) shall be at the expense of the contractor to repair.

In the case of commercial drives, the Contractor shall coordinate his work with the property owner to avoid blocking access including partial width work, weekend/Holiday work, etc. The cost of all labor, materials, and equipment for maintenance of traffic for all parts of this project will be included in the lump sum amount bid tabulation for "Maintaining Traffic".

### **TIMELINES**

- |                                     |                                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1. Bid Release Date:                | June 11, 2025                            |
| 2. Bid Advertising:                 | June 20 and 27, 2025                     |
| 3. Bid Deadline/Opening:            | 1:00 p.m. (local time) on July 2, 2025   |
| 4. Projected Township Approval:     | July 8, 2025                             |
| 5. Projected Contract Commencement: | August 11, 2025                          |
| 6. Pre-Construction Meeting:        | 3:00 p.m. (local time) on August 7, 2025 |
| 7. Projected Project Completion:    | October 17, 2025                         |

The Township will not be responsible for Bids that are received after the deadline listed above.

Deadlines are negotiable as part of the final contract.

## **BID FORMAT**

All bids shall be submitted in the following format. Failure to abide by this format may result in the disqualification of the submission.

It is important that documents listed below are completed in full in order to be considered for this project. Failure to abide by these requirements format may result in the disqualification of the submission.

1. Cost Sheet/Fee Structure – Total project cost with a line-item cost breakdown of all projected itemizations must be included. Each bidder is responsible for inspecting the site, and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the project. The failure or omission of any Bidder to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any Bidder from any obligation in respect to this Bid. Please note that this project is utilizing Federal CDBG dollars. Contractors must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act in the payment of prevailing wage. Weekly payroll reports to Colerain and Hamilton County will be required for prevailing wage monitoring purposes.
2. CDBG Compliance Documents – All bids must include the following completed documents, per CDBG regulations (found as attachment B):
  - a. MBE and Subcontractor Approval Request
  - b. Certification – Federal Lobbying Prohibition Disclosure
  - c. Inclusion of the “Executive Order 11246 Equal Opportunity Clause” in the draft contract
  - d. Inclusion of “Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974” in the draft contract
  - e. Prevailing Wage Decision and Federal Standard Labor Provisions
3. Certificate of Insurance/Bid Guarantee – Each proposal must be accompanied by a one hundred percent (100%) bid guaranty bond or a certified check, cashier's check or letter of credit on a solvent bank in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the bid. The bidder to whom the Contract is awarded will be required to furnish a Corporate Surety Company Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price, conditioned according to law.
4. Conflicts of Interest – Responses must disclose any conflicts of interest to their accepting an award of the contract with Colerain Township. If a conflict of interest exists, the manner in which said conflict of interest would be rectified, if said contract is awarded to the proposer.
5. Legal Disclosure – Please disclose your firm's current legal and financial situation, including: any bankruptcies filed; and, any material (in excess of \$50,000) claims, judgments, arbitrations investigations or lawsuits pending.
6. Timeline – Please provide a brief project timeline. Note: if the project does not start within ninety (90) days of contract signing, then new wage decisions will be required.

7. Section N – Bid Bond – Bidders must furnish a Bid Bond of 10% of the bid with the proposal (attached). The bidder to whom the Contract is awarded will be required to furnish a Corporate Surety Company Performance Bond in a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price, conditioned according to law.
8. Section O - Non-Collusion Affidavit – Bidders must furnish an Affidavit of Non-Collusion with the bid (attached).
9. Section R - Personal Property Tax Affidavit – Bidders must furnish an Affidavit of Personal Property Tax with the bid (attached).
10. Section T – Bidder’s Questionnaire – Bidders must furnish a completed copy of the Bidder’s Questionnaire with the proposal (attached).
11. Attachment A - CDBG Compliance Documents – All bids must include the required completed documents, per CDBG regulations, in Attachment B.
12. Other Information – A statement of any other pertinent information that should be known in order to effectively evaluate the Bid.

### **Terms and Conditions**

Colerain Township reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to award contracts in whole or in part, or to waive any informalities or irregularities in the submitted Bids.

The response to this Request for Bids is entirely voluntary. The Request for Bid does not commit the Colerain Township to award a contract, to pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a Bid to this request, or to procure or contract for services or supplies.

Colerain Township may reject responses that do not meet the requirements of the Request for Bids in any respect. Bids which contain false or misleading statements, or which provide references that do not support an attribute or condition contended by the Vendor, may be rejected. If, in the opinion of Colerain Township, information is intended to mislead Colerain Township, in its evaluation of the Bid and the attribute, condition, or capability, the Bid will be rejected.

Colerain Township reserves the right to expand or reduce the work subject to negotiating with the successful contract. Colerain Township reserves the right to choose a company from the Bids or to further interview companies after Bids are submitted.

Colerain Township reserves the right to ask for additional information after Bids are received.

This project is supported by state funding and is subject to Prevailing Wage requirements. The Township also requires that the successful contractor provide as built drawings at the conclusion of the project per the state funding requirements.

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**  
**SECTION N**  
**BID BOND**

**KNOW BY ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that we, the undersigned, as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio as OWNER in the penal sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors, and assigns.

Signed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_. The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the Owner a certain Bid, the attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a Contract in writing for the \_\_\_\_\_.

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

- a. If said Bid shall be rejected, or
- b. If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereby (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish a Bond for the faithful performance of said Contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects, perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid,

then this Obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as stated herein.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seal to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper Officers, the day and year first set forth above.

**IMPORTANT:** Surety companies executing Bonds must have a Best's rating of at least A and be authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio.

Principal \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Surety \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**  
**SECTION O**  
**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**

To: Colerain Township, Ohio  
Hamilton County, Ohio

---

**(Name of Individual)**

---

**(Company Representing)**

BEING DULY SWORN, DOES DEPOSE AND THAT (HE, SHE, THEY) RESIDE AT

---

**(Residence Address)**

AND THAT

---

**(Name of Company)**

---

**(Company Address)**

IS THE ONLY ENTITY INTERESTED IN THE PROFITS OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT FOR THIS PROJECT; THAT THE SAID CONTRACT IS MADE WITHOUT ANY CONNECTION OR COMMON INTEREST IN THE PROFITS THEREOF WITH ANY PERSON MAKING ANY BID OR PROPOSAL FOR SAID WORK; THAT THE SAID CONTRACT IS ON THEIR PART, IN ALL RESPECTS, FAIR AND WITHOUT COLLUSION OR FRAUD; AND, ALSO, THAT NO MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HEAD OF ANY DEPARTMENT OR BUREAU, OR EMPLOYEE THEREIN, OR ANY OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE OF COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, OHIO, IS DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY INTERESTED THEREIN.

---

Signature

---

Printed Name/Title

---

Company

Sworn to and subscribed in my presence on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by the above referenced person on behalf of the contractor or supplier.

---

Notary Public

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**  
**SECTION R**  
**AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER OF NON-DELINQUENCY**  
**OF PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES**  
**AND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

To: Colerain Township, Ohio  
Hamilton County, Ohio

The undersigned, an authorized representative of the below-referenced contractor or supplier/company/entity/individual (as applicable), being first duly sworn, as a condition to be considered for the reward of a contract by Colerain Township, Ohio for \_\_\_\_\_ hereby states that such entity is not charged at the time the bid was submitted with any delinquent personal property taxes on the general tax list of personal property of Hamilton County in which Colerain Township as a tax district has territory and that such entity was not charged with delinquent personal property taxes on any such tax list.

The undersigned, an authorized representative of the below-referenced contractor or supplier/company/entity/individual (as applicable), also further certifies that such entity is in compliance with ORC Section 3517.13(I) or 3517.13(J), whichever is applicable, relative to political contributions to public officials of Colerain Township, Ohio.

In consideration of the award of the above contract, the above statements are incorporated in said contract as covenants of the undersigned contractor or supplier.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name/Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

Sworn to and subscribed in my presence on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
20\_\_\_\_ by the above referenced person on behalf of the contractor or supplier.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**  
**SECTION T**  
**BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

1. Submitted By \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

2. Type of Firm:  
Corporate \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
Individual \_\_\_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_

3a. If A Corporation, Please Answer These Questions :  
Date of Incorporation \_\_\_\_\_ State of Incorporation \_\_\_\_\_  
President's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-President's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary or Clerk's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer's Name \_\_\_\_\_

3b. If A Partnership, Please Answer These Questions:  
Date of Organization \_\_\_\_\_ State Organized In \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of All Partners Holding More Than A 10% Interest:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Designate Which Are General or Managing Partners:

4. Contractor's Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Alternate \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

## BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE

5. List Major Construction Projects Your Organization Has In Progress As Of This Date:

|                  |           |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Owner            | (A) _____ | (B) _____ |
| Project Location | _____     | _____     |
| Type of Project  | _____     | _____     |
|                  | _____     | _____     |
| Contact Person   | _____     | _____     |
| Telephone No.    | _____     | _____     |
| Owner            | (C) _____ | (D) _____ |
| Project Location | _____     | _____     |
| Type of Project  | _____     | _____     |
|                  | _____     | _____     |
| Contact Person   | _____     | _____     |
| Telephone No.    | _____     | _____     |

6. List At Least Five Construction Projects Similar To The Project Defined In These Specifications, Which Your Organization Has Completed Within The Last Five Years:

|                  |           |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Owner            | (A) _____ | (B) _____ |
| Project Location | _____     | _____     |
| Type of Project  | _____     | _____     |
| Contact Person   | _____     | _____     |
| Telephone No.    | _____     | _____     |
| Owner            | (C) _____ | (D) _____ |
| Project Location | _____     | _____     |
| Type of Project  | _____     | _____     |

## BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Owner (E) \_\_\_\_\_ (F) \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Owner (G) \_\_\_\_\_ (H) \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

7. Have You Or Your Firm Or Any Principal In Your Firm Been Adjudged Bankrupt In Any Voluntary Or Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceeding Within The Last Ten Years?

\_\_\_\_\_

If So, When And Where? \_\_\_\_\_

8. Have You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm Been Sued By Any "Owner" Or Bonding Company Insuring Said "Owner" For Default On A Contract Within The last Ten Years? \_\_\_\_\_

If So, What Was The Disposition Of The Lawsuit?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

If The Lawsuit Is Still Pending, What Is The Case Number? \_\_\_\_\_

And The Court Of Jurisdiction? \_\_\_\_\_

## **BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

9. Have You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm Been Sued By Any Subcontractor Or Material Supplier For Default On A Contract Within The Last Ten Years?

---

---

---

If The Lawsuit Is Still Pending, What Is The Case Number? \_\_\_\_\_

10. Has Any Bonding Company Refused To Bond You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm For A Contract Within The Last Ten Years? \_\_\_\_\_

If So, What Were The Circumstances? \_\_\_\_\_

---

11. Has A Bonding Company Been Required To Pay On A Bond Issued To You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm For A Contract Within The Last Ten Years?

---

If So, What Were The Circumstances? \_\_\_\_\_

---

12. Have You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm Had To Submit To Binding Arbitration To Resolve A Dispute Arising From A Contract Within The Last Ten Years?

---

If So, What Were The Circumstances? \_\_\_\_\_

---

13. Within The Last Ten Years Have You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm Been Penalized With Liquidated Damages For Failure To Complete The Terms Of A Contract Within The Specified Time? \_\_\_\_\_

If So, What Were The Circumstances? \_\_\_\_\_

---

14. Have You, Your Firm, Or Any Principal In Your Firm Been Penalized For Failure To Pay Prevailing Wages To Any Persons Performing Work Under A Contract, Including

Subcontractors That Worked On Your Project Within The Last Ten Years?

\_\_\_\_\_

If So, What Were The Circumstances? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Provide Information Regarding Your Insurance Agent (s) Who Will Be Providing Insurance Certificates For This Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name Of Agent (A) \_\_\_\_\_ (B) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Insurance Type \_\_\_\_\_

Provide Your Banking References:

Name Of Bank (A) \_\_\_\_\_ (B) \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bidder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO  
ATTACHMENT A  
CDBG COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS**



HAMILTON COUNTY

## Planning + Development

138 E COURT ST., RM 801  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

---

**GENERAL INFORMATION**  
(513) 946-4550  
[www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/pd](http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/pd)

---

### Director

James Noyes

### Assistant Director

Steve Johns, AICP

---

### Divisions

Chief Building Official  
Michael Stehlin, AIA

Community Development  
Maria Collins

Community Planning  
Chris Schneider, AICP

Land Use + Zoning  
Bryan Snyder, AICP

Stormwater + Infrastructure  
Mohammad Islam, PE

---

### Board of County Commissioners

Alicia Reece  
Denise Driehaus  
Stephanie Summerow Dumas

**DATE:** January 26, 2023 - valid until new version is released

**TO:** Community Officials and Contractors

**FROM:** Hamilton County Planning+ Development Staff

**SUBJECT:** Federal Contract Compliance Procedures for Community Development  
Block Grants (CDBG) Projects

### **Notice of Funds**

County staff must ensure that all projects comply with CDBG regulations and will contact you when funds have been approved for expenditure. Please DO NOT PROCEED with a project until you have contacted County staff. Failure to comply with all necessary processes WILL RESULT in delays and projects will have to be re-bid.

### **Bid or Quote Packet**

When engineering is completed and the project is ready for bid, contact your Project Manager. The enclosed "bid packet" will be sent to you and must be placed in the bid document. Formal bids are required if the project is estimated at \$50,000 or more. Quotes can be used for projects estimated at \$49,999 or less. This "bid packet" includes the following information:

- Specific language required in the bid advertisement (if applicable)
- Federal Contract Compliance Responsibilities
- Section 3 Requirements if over \$50,000
- Minority Enterprise Business (MBE) requirements if over \$25,000
- Federal Lobbying Prohibition Disclosure
- Equal Opportunity Requirements
- Labor standards provisions for contracts of \$2,000 or more;
- Current Davis Bacon Wage Decision for contracts of \$2,000 or more;
- CDBG Terms and Conditions
- Sample Certification and Request for Payment
- Verification of Receipt of All Documents

Additional information is also provided below on the specific items listed above.

1. **Advertising** (ONLY Applies to contracts of \$50,000 or more)

The bid advertisement must be published in a newspaper of general circulation **and** in the minority press (**Cincinnati Herald**). Please send a copy of both ads to the Project Manager.

2. **Section 3**

Section 3 compliance is required for all contracts that are **\$50,000 or greater**. The Section 3 Action Plan (attached) must be included in the bid document and must be filled out completely by all contractors submitting a bid. Section 3 provides for a preference in awarding the bid, so any Section 3 paperwork not completed will deem the bid non-responsive. For complete Section 3 information use this link:

[https://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community\\_development/bid\\_docs\\_section\\_3](https://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community_development/bid_docs_section_3)

### 3. Prevailing Wage/ Davis-Bacon Act

For all construction contracts of \$2,000 or more, contractors must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act in the payment of prevailing federal minimum wages. Professional services contracts and construction on Single Family homes are exempt, as well as demolition project as long if there are no plans to redevelop the property.

Project Managers will provide the appropriate wage decisions when the projects are ready to be bid. If a project does not begin within 90 days of contract signing, new wage decisions must be pulled. Project Managers must review original copies of weekly payrolls during construction for monitoring purposes. Additionally, contractors must also comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act regarding compensation for overtime and safe working conditions.

County must receive all weekly payrolls, including weeks where no work was completed. If labor and fringe rates are not correct, contractor must make additional payments and submit proof of payment.

Note: If a project both has state and federal funds, the higher prevailing wage rate must be used.

### 4. Selection of Contractor/Contract Signing

All quotes must include all necessary paperwork in order to be considered complete and eligible. Please share the scope of work and quote/bid docs with your Project Manager prior to soliciting quotes; following HUD regulations is tedious but we must do so; and this will prevent the need to re-do quotes. Once quotes are received, please prepare a quote summary spreadsheet (bid tab) which includes the scope pricing, as well as documentation that all documents were completed and submitted (see below).

| Municipality |       |                   |               |                           |
|--------------|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Project Name |       |                   |               |                           |
| Contractor   | Price | MBE/Subcontractor | Anti-Lobbying | Verification of Documents |
| Company A    |       |                   |               |                           |
| Company B    |       |                   |               |                           |
| Company C    |       |                   |               |                           |

The Project Manager will confirm that the contractor/vendor with lowest and best quote is not listed on the Federal Debarment List.

After all requirements have been confirmed, the Project Manager will notify you and the contract may be executed. A copy of the signed contract must then be forwarded to the Community Development Office.

### 5. Pre-Construction Conference (if applicable)

The last step, prior to commencement of construction, is a pre-construction meeting with the contractor, sub-contractor(s), community representative, architect or engineer, and Project Manager. At the meeting, the Project Manager will review the scope of the project, the Federal Labor Standards

and Equal Opportunity Requirements, Section 3 requirements and will resolve any special logistics, considerations or concerns.

6. **On-Site Monitoring**

Once work has begun, Davis Bacon and equal opportunity compliance will be monitored; this will include at least one on-site employee interview. Contractor must notify the respective community staff once construction has begun. Construction progress/specs will be monitored by your community's architect or engineer on a regular basis as necessary for proper implementation of the project.

7. **Payment Procedure**

Bills for the project should be sent to the Local Government for payment who will be reimbursed by the Community Development staff. If Davis Bacon applies, community must receive approval from Program manager prior to paying any bills to ensure prevailing wage has been paid. Bills submitted by contractors must be detailed so as to give a breakdown of work performed during the billing period, as well as the percentage of job completed (i.e. A.I.A. Document G702/3 or Prime Contractor Application for Payment and Affidavit (APCO)).

Payment for the project will be approved by the Project Manager provided all federal requirements have been met.

Please consult your Project Manager for any assistance needed in meeting these requirements, and especially before beginning your project. We will ensure compliance with Federal regulations and avoid unnecessary delays for your projects.

## **Bid Packet for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Projects**

### **Bid Advertisement Requirements – for projects of \$50,000 or more**

**1. Circulation Requirements:**

The bid advertisement should be printed at least once in a newspaper of general circulation **and** the regional minority newspaper, The Cincinnati Herald. Contact for the Cincinnati Enquirer is: [cin-encompassl@CINCINNA.GANNETT.COM](mailto:cin-encompassl@CINCINNA.GANNETT.COM). Contact for the Cincinnati Herald is: [heraldclassified@yahoo.com](mailto:heraldclassified@yahoo.com).

**2. The following language must be included in the bid advertisement:**

This project includes federal funding. Contractors must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act in the payment of prevailing federal minimum wage; demonstrate a good faith effort to achieve 10% Minority Business Enterprise participation; and Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, which requires opportunities for training and employment be made to lower income residents and contract work awarded to business concerns owned by lower income residents.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO BIDDERS

### FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

1. **Davis Bacon Minimum Wage and Federal Labor Standards**

For contracts of \$2,000 or more the contractor and all his subcontractors are obligated to pay their employees the minimum wages and benefits as set forth in the wage decision included in the bid/contract document. In addition, the contractor must abide by the various federal labor standards provisions also included in the bid/contract documents. Weekly payroll reports must be submitted by the contractor and his subs (Form 76HC or its equivalent, i.e. computer prepared payrolls with identical information).

2. **Federal Equal Opportunity Guidelines**

For contracts of \$10,000 or more the contractor and all his subcontractors are obligated to equal opportunity employment standards. Specifically, employment practices for the prime contractor and his subcontractor are covered by Executive Order 11246, prohibiting discrimination.

3. **Section 3**

Section 3 compliance is required for all contracts that are \$50,000 or greater. The Section 3 Action Plan (attached) must be filled out completely by all contractors submitting a bid. Section 3 provides for a preference in awarding the bid, so any Section 3 paperwork not completed will deem the bid non-responsive. For complete Section 3 Policies and Procedures please visit the following link and then Click on "For Small Businesses and Contractors" on the left side of the page:

[http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community\\_development/](http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community_development/)

4. **Minority Business Enterprise Participation**

Executive Order 11625 and OMB A-102 Attachment O, Section 9 requires affirmative action be taken to ensure MBE participation in federally funded contracts. A MBE participation goal of 10% has been established for Hamilton County Community Development funded contracts. For contracts of \$25,000 or more, the prime contractor is required to document 10% MBE participation or a good faith effort to obtain such participation.

At the minimum, a good faith effort consists of a general contractor identifying and listing all work, materials and services that will not be directly supplied by his own firm. Qualified minority firms (listings available at [www.mbe.ohio.gov](http://www.mbe.ohio.gov)) must then be contacted to provide quotes for needed subcontracts, materials, or services. A contractor will be required to document his MBE outreach and demonstrate that qualified MBE firms were not available, or did not provide competitive prices for subcontracts, materials, or services. Failure to achieve 10% MBE participation or clearly document a good faith effort will result in the contractor being ineligible for contract award.

## **SECTION 3 FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS**

### **WHAT IS SECTION 3?**

Section 3 is a provision of the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Act of 1968 that helps foster local economic development, neighborhood economic improvement, and individual self-sufficiency. The Section 3 program requires that recipients of certain HUD financial assistance, to the greatest extent feasible, provide job training, employment, and contracting opportunities for low- or very-low income residents in connection with projects and activities in their neighborhoods. Hamilton County reserves the right to require sub-grantees, developers, and contractors to abide by the following Section 3 procurement procedures when awarding contracts for Section 3 covered projects.

### **WHAT ARE THE SECTION 3 GOALS?**

1. Section 3 Businesses have a goal that 30% of the aggregate number of new hires shall be Section 3 Residents;
2. Hamilton County has a goal that 10% of all covered construction contracts shall be awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns.
3. Hamilton County has a goal that 3% of all covered non-construction contracts shall be awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns.

Efforts to meet these goals must be made to the greatest extent feasible and all efforts taken must be documented accordingly.

### **WHAT IS A SECTION 3 RESIDENT?**

A Section 3 resident is a public housing resident or an individual who resides in the metropolitan area in which the Section 3 covered assistance is expended, and who is considered to be a low to moderate income person. This means that they make up to 80% of the Area Median Income (AMI). Persons must be certified as Section 3 Residents to count toward the goals listed above. Certification lasts for a period of 3 years.

### **2022 Greater Cincinnati Metro Area Income Limits (Effective 4/18/22)**

| Median Income |     | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8         |
|---------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 80%           | Low | \$53,500 | \$61,150 | \$68,800 | \$76,400 | \$82,550 | \$88,650 | \$94,750 | \$100,850 |

### **WHAT IS A SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN?**

In order to be certified as a Section 3 business, one of the following criteria must be met:

- 51% or more of the business is owned by Section 3 Residents; or
- 30% of the business's permanent, full-time employees are certified Section 3 Residents; or
- The business provides evidence that it will subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to qualified Section 3 Business Concerns.

Certification lasts for a period of 3 years.

### **COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

All contracts equal to or greater than \$50,000 must incorporate the Section 3 Clause (verbatim) [see 24 CFR Part 135.38]. All recipients submitting bids must submit a Section 3 Action Plan. All forms are included herein. Section 3 Summary Reports, pages 11 and 12, are to be submitted at the completion of the contract.

*\*Please refer to Hamilton County Planning + Development Section 3 Policies and Procedures for complete compliance requirements and to access a database of certified Section 3 businesses and residents, forms, and detailed information. The information can be found at the following link: [http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community\\_development/bid\\_docs\\_section\\_3](http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/government/departments/community_development/bid_docs_section_3)*

### **SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN PROCUREMENT & PREFERENCES**

Hamilton County reserves the right to require sub-grantees, developers, and contractors to abide by the following Section 3 procurement procedures when awarding contracts for Section 3 covered projects. Specific procedures are discussed for each type of procurement method. For ALL procurement methods, when more than one qualified Section 3 business concern submits a bid or quote, the contracting party must provide preference to certified Section 3 business concerns according to the ranking below:

- a) Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities for Section 3 residents in the service area or neighborhood where the Section 3 covered project is located
- b) Applicants selected to carry out DOL YouthBuild programs
- c) Other Section 3 business concerns in the Metropolitan Statistical Area
- d) The sub-grantee, developer, or contractor is responsible for providing documentation of its inability to find Section 3 business concerns under this preference structure.

#### **Small Purchase (>\$1,000 - \$49,999)**

Written quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources (typically three).

At the time of solicitation, the parties must be informed of:

- The Section 3 covered contract to be awarded with sufficient specificity;
- The time within which quotations must be submitted; and
- The information that must be submitted with each quotation

The contract shall be awarded to the qualified Section 3 business concern with the highest priority ranking and with the lowest responsive quote, if it is reasonable and no more than ten percent (10%) higher than the quote from the lowest responsive non-Section 3 qualified business concern. If no responsive quote by a qualified Section 3 business concern is within ten percent (10%) of the lowest quote from any qualified source, the award shall be made to the source with the lowest and best quote.

#### **Competitive Sealed Bids (≥\$50,000 – Construction)**

Sealed bids should be used for all construction contracts or for goods that cost \$50,000 or greater. Bids shall be solicited from all businesses (Section 3 business concerns and non-Section 3 business concerns).

An award shall be made to the qualified Section 3 business concern with the highest priority ranking and with the lowest and best responsive bid if that bid:

- Is within the maximum total contract price established in the contracting party's budget for the specific project for which bids are being taken, and
- Is not more than "X" higher than the total bid price of the lowest responsive bid from any qualified bidder. "X" is determined as follows:

| <b>When the lowest responsive bid is:</b>       | <b>"X" = lesser of:</b>           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Less than \$100,000                             | 10% of that bid or \$9,000        |
| At least \$100,000, but less than \$200,000     | 9% of that bid, or \$16,000       |
| At least \$200,000, but less than \$300,000     | 8% of that bid, or \$21,000       |
| At least \$300,000, but less than \$400,000     | 7% of that bid, or \$24,000       |
| At least \$400,000, but less than \$500,000     | 6% of that bid, or \$25,000       |
| At least \$500,000, but less than \$1 million   | 5% of that bid, or \$40,000       |
| At least \$1 million, but less than \$2 million | 4% of that bid, or \$60,000       |
| At least \$2 million, but less than \$4 million | 3% of that bid, or \$80,000       |
| At least \$4 million, but less than \$7 million | 2% of that bid, or \$105,000      |
| \$7 million or more                             | 1.5% of the lowest responsive bid |

If no responsive bid by a Section 3 business concern meets the requirements listed above, the contract shall be awarded to a qualified bidder with the lowest and best responsive bid.

### **SECTION 3 ACTION PLAN**

The Section 3 Action Plan is a requirement for contracting opportunities with Hamilton County Planning and Development and must be completed and submitted with your bid/proposal. **Failure to submit the Section 3 Action Plan will result in the bid/proposal being deemed non-responsive.**

**NAME OF PROJECT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Business Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Information (phone/email): \_\_\_\_\_

**PLEASE CHECK ONE OPTION BELOW:**

- ☐ The business (listed above) is currently certified as a Section 3 Business Concern, they will submit:
- Section 3 Action Plan (this page)
  - Evidence the business is certified
- ☐ The business (listed above) **IS NOT** certified, but **IS** seeking certification and **IS** submitting the Section 3 self-certification form with bid/proposal
- >25% subcontracting is Section 3, they will submit:
    - Section 3 Action Plan (this page)
    - Certification of Intent to Comply (page 4)
    - Business Concern Contracting Strategies (page 7)
    - Self-Certification for Section 3 Business Concern (page 8)
    - Subcontracting Plan (page 10)
    - If awarded, at the end of the job, must submit Section 3 Summary Report (page 12)
  - >30% Section 3 Residents
    - Section 3 Action Plan (this page)
    - Certification of Intent to Comply (page 4)
    - Resident Hiring/Training Strategies (page 6)
    - Self-Certification for Section 3 Business Concern (page 8)
    - Self-Certification for Section 3 Resident for each resident, and a list of employees (page 9)
    - If awarded, at the end of the job, must submit Section 3 Summary Report (page 11)
  - 51% or more owned by Section 3 individuals
    - Section 3 Action Plan (this page)
    - Certification of Intent to Comply (page 4)
    - Self-Certification for Section 3 Business Concern (page 8)
    - Self-Certification for Section 3 Resident for each owner (page 9)
    - List of owners
- ☐ The business (listed above) **IS NOT** certified and **IS NOT** seeking certification
- Section 3 Action Plan (this page)
  - If awarded, at the end of the job, must submit applicable Section 3 Summary Report (page 11-12)

**CONTACT INFORMATION:**

|                |                |                                |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Maria Collins  | (513) 946-8234 | maria.collins@hamilton-co.org  |
| Tierra Adabla  | (513) 946-4498 | tierra.adabla@hamilton-co.org  |
| April Gallelli | (513) 946-8215 | april-gallelli@hamilton-co.org |
| LaChe' Roach   | (513) 946-8230 | lache.roach@hamilton-co.org    |
| Caity Valley   | (513) 946-8217 | caity.valley@hamilton-co.org   |

### **CERTIFICATION OF INTENT TO COMPLY**

We certify that we have received and read Hamilton County's Section 3 Policies and Procedures and are committed to comply with the plan, the Section 3 Act, and the Section 3 regulations. It is our desire to work together with HCPD to ensure compliance with Section 3 goals, to the greatest extent feasible, through the awarding of contracts to Section 3 business concerns, and through the employment and training of Section 3 Residents for new hires. We commit to include the Section 3 clause (on the next page) in all covered contract solicitations and commit to ensure that this Section 3 Action Plan is filled out and submitted for any additional subcontract over \$100,000.

We are committed to taking measures to make Section 3 business concerns and residents aware of contracting and hiring opportunities in connection with this Section 3 covered contract or in connection with the receipt of Section 3 covered assistance. We agree to provide a list of items that we will attempt to implement as part of our efforts to comply with Section 3 (see attached). We are committed to meeting (to the greatest extent feasible) the hiring and contracting goals listed below. We understand that the Section 3 Action Plan is subject to audit at any time during the awarding of the contract through the duration of the contract by HCPD. In the event we are not able to hire/train Section 3 residents and/or contract with Section 3 business concerns, we understand that we will be required to document why we were unable to meet the numerical goals.

#### **HIRING AND TRAINING GOALS**

- a) **30%** of new hires shall be Section 3 Residents.

Anticipated number of new hires to complete project: \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated number of Section 3 new hires to complete project: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **CONTRACTING GOALS**

##### **Non-Section 3 business concerns and sub-grantees:**

- b) **10%** of the total dollar amount of all Section 3 covered **construction** contracts shall attempt to be awarded to Section 3 business concerns; and,  
c) **3%** of the total dollar amount of all Section 3 covered **non-construction** contracts shall attempt to be awarded to Section 3 business concerns.  
d) The Subcontracting Plan must be filled out and submitted with bid/proposal.

Construction Contract total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 10% goal: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Non-Construction Contract total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 3% goal: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

##### **Section 3 business concerns certified under Category 3:**

- e) Must provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract **in excess of 25%** of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to Section 3 business concerns. The Subcontracting Plan must be filled out and submitted with bid/proposal.

(f) Contract total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (g) Total amount to be: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (h) 25% of (g): \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Subcontracted

#### **SECTION 3 SUMMARY REPORT**

We commit to providing a Section 3 Summary Report of persons hired and contracts awarded at the completion of each covered contract.

Name / Title (Contractor): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **SECTION 3 CLAUSE**

All Section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (Part 135.38):

- A.** The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low to moderate income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B.** The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 135 regulations.
- C.** The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative or workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D.** The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135.
- E.** The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F.** Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G.** With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

**SECTION 3 CHECKLIST OF EFFORTS TO COMPLY:**  
**RESIDENT HIRING/TRAINING STRATEGIES**

\*To be completed by all **developers** and **contractors** generating hiring or training opportunities from contract. **Please check a minimum of two (2) items that will be utilized in attempt to comply with Section 3.**

- ☐ Distribute flyers which identify positions to be filled, qualifications, and where to obtain additional information to:
  - Assisted housing developments and transitional housing in the neighborhood or service area of the Section 3 covered project
  - Resident councils, resident management corporations, resident organizations, churches, or other neighborhood organizations
  - Agencies administering federal, state, or locally funding training programs (JTPA, JOBS, School-to-Work), and employment service agencies and organizations
- ☐ Request the assistance of resident and community organizations in:
  - Notifying residents of training and employment positions to be filled
  - Conducting job interviews and completing and collecting job applications
- ☐ Sponsor or participate in job information meetings or job fairs in the neighborhood or service area of the Section 3 covered project
- ☐ Advertise vacancies through local media, such as television, radio, newspapers of general circulation and newsletters
- ☐ Undertake job counseling, education and related programs in association with local institutions
- ☐ Sponsor a HUD-certified "Step-Up" employment and training program for Section 3 residents
- ☐ Establish pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship training programs that are consistent with DOL requirements for Section 3 resident
- ☐ Request the assistance of agencies administering DOL YouthBuild programs in recruiting YouthBuild program participants for contractor's training and employment positions
- ☐ Employ Section 3 residents directly on either a permanent or temporary basis
  - ☐ Utilize the database of previously certified Section 3 residents for future employment positions (database can be accessed at the following website: [https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/noncms/cdap/section3/viewapps/directory\\_searchpubnew2.cfm](https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/noncms/cdap/section3/viewapps/directory_searchpubnew2.cfm) )
- ☐ Incorporate into the contract (after selection of bidders but prior to execution of contracts), a negotiated provision for a specific number of Section 3 residents to be trained or employed on covered projects
- ☐ Coordinate economic development plans with the plans for housing and community development

Name / Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 3 CHECKLIST OF EFFORTS TO COMPLY:**  
**BUSINESS CONCERN CONTRACTING STRATEGIES**

\*To be completed by non-Section 3 business concerns and Section 3 business concerns certified under category 3. **Please check a minimum of two (2) items that will be utilized in attempt to comply with Section 3.**

- ☐ Consider potential contractor's record of Section 3 compliance in determining their ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of proposed Section 3 contracts (e.g., past actions and plans for the pending contract)
- ☐ Ensure that Section 3 business concerns are notified of pending contracting opportunities by taking such steps as:
  - ☐ Informing business assistance agencies, minority contractors associations, resident organizations, and community organizations of opportunities
  - ☐ Providing written notice to known Section 3 business concerns of contracting opportunities that contains information on where to obtain additional information
  - ☐ Conducting pre-bid meeting with Section 3 business concerns
  - ☐ Advertising opportunities through trade association papers and local media (e.g., radio, newspapers and newsletters)
  - ☐ Notifying agencies administering DOL YouthBuild programs of opportunities
- ☐ Request the assistance of contractor's associations and resident community organizations in identifying Section 3 businesses that may solicit bids or proposals for contracts
- ☐ Follow up with Section 3 business concerns that have expressed interest in contracting opportunities by providing additional information
- ☐ Carry out workshops on contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities
- ☐ Advise Section 3 business concerns of assistance resources for obtaining bonding, lines of credit, financing or insurance
- ☐ Break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate participation by Section 3 business concerns
- ☐ Utilize the database of previously certified Section 3 business concerns – access database [http://cincinnati-oh.gov/noncms/cdap/section3/viewapps/directory\\_searchpubnew2.cfm](http://cincinnati-oh.gov/noncms/cdap/section3/viewapps/directory_searchpubnew2.cfm)
- ☐ Establish programs designed to assist PHA residents in creating and developing resident-owned businesses
- ☐ Link Section 3 business concerns to support services
- ☐ Actively support joint ventures with Section 3 business concerns
- ☐ Coordinate Section 3 business list development within local jurisdictions

Name / Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## SELF-CERTIFICATION FOR SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN

Hamilton County Planning and Development

(\*DO NOT FILL OUT IF ALREADY CERTIFIED or If you are not interested in becoming certified)

### I. BASIC INFORMATION

Name of Business/Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business (corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship): \_\_\_\_\_

Owner/Official Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number / Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

### II. TYPE OF SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN

The business listed above certifies that it qualifies as a Section 3 business concern under the check- marked category below:

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1) is 51% or more owned by Section 3 residents; or  
\_\_\_\_\_ 2) whose permanent, full-time employees include persons at least 30% of whom are currently Section 3 residents; or  
\_\_\_\_\_ 3) provides evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to qualified Section 3 business concerns

### **2022 Greater Cincinnati Metro Area Income Limits (Effective 4/18/22)**

| # in Household         | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8         |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 80% AMI (gross income) | \$53,500 | \$61,150 | \$68,800 | \$76,400 | \$82,550 | \$88,650 | \$94,750 | \$100,850 |

Placing a check mark under category 1 or 2 implies that you (the official representative of the business) required each employee or owner to fill out the Section 3 Resident self-certification form, so that you could truthfully claim qualification under either category. Section 3 Resident certifications do not need to be submitted with this form, but MUST be kept in your business records. This certification is valid for a period of three (3) years.

### III. VERIFICATION

The Company hereby agrees to provide, upon request, documents verifying the information provided above. The applicant acknowledges that the information provided on this form may be disclosed to the public in response to requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. This applicant waives or releases any rights or claims it may have against the release of such information.

In addition, the applicant authorizes the information provided to be added to a database of Section 3 businesses, which will enable my business to receive notification of contracting opportunities for future Section 3 covered projects. I understand that this list may be accessed by Hamilton County, City of Cincinnati staff, Cincinnati Metropolitan Housing Authority staff, contractors, and developers working on Section 3 covered projects.

YES ( ) NO ( )

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ (title) of the company listed above; that I am authorized by the company to execute this affidavit on its behalf; that I have personal knowledge of the certifications made in this affidavit and that the same are true.

Name (signature): \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print): \_\_\_\_\_

### SELF-CERTIFICATION FOR SECTION 3 RESIDENT

Hamilton County Planning and Development

(\*DO NOT FILL OUT IF ALREADY CERTIFIED or If you are not interested in becoming certified)

#### ELIGIBILITY FOR PREFERENCE

A Section 3 resident seeking the preference in training and employment provided by this part shall certify that the person is a Section 3 resident, as defined in Section 135.5.

The undersigned represents and says under penalty of law, as follows:

- 1) My current address is: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) I am a resident of public housing. YES ( ) NO ( )  
If yes, list name of development: \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) The total number of individuals in my household (count any person living in household, not just family or those persons related to you) is: \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Last year, the annual income for my household size was less than the amount listed in the table below: YES ( ) NO ( )
- 5) I have skills, training, or experience in the following area(s): \_\_\_\_\_

#### **2022 Greater Cincinnati Metro Area Income Limits (Effective 4/18/22)**

| # in Household         | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8         |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 80% AMI (gross income) | \$53,500 | \$61,150 | \$68,800 | \$76,400 | \$82,550 | \$88,650 | \$94,750 | \$100,850 |

I authorize the information above to be added to a database of Section 3 residents that will enable me to receive notice of employment and training opportunities for future Section 3 covered projects. I understand that this list may be accessed by Hamilton County staff, City of Cincinnati staff, Cincinnati Metropolitan Housing Authority staff, contractors, developers, and subcontractors working on Section 3 covered projects. YES ( ) NO ( )

This certification is valid for a period of three (3) years, after which, a new form will need to be completed to continue to receive preference for employment and training opportunities as a Section 3 Resident.

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that I have personal knowledge of the certifications made in this affidavit and that the same are true.

Name (signature): \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print): \_\_\_\_\_

### **SUBCONTRACTING PLAN**

**\*Must be completed by non-Section 3 Business Concerns and by those businesses claiming Section 3 status under category 3.**

Businesses that claim Section 3 status under category 3 must provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25% of the dollar award of all subcontracts to be awarded to business concerns that meet categories 1 or 2. By completing the spreadsheet below, your intent to meet this requirement will be evident. List all subcontractors that you plan on utilizing, the estimated contract amounts, and whether or not that business has been certified as Section 3 by HCPD, CMHA, or the City of Cincinnati. To access the database of currently certified Section 3 businesses please visit the following link: <http://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/community-development/neighborhood-development/section-3-program/>

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_ Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Address of project: \_\_\_\_\_

| NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR | TYPE OF CONTRACT | ESTIMATED CONTRACT AMOUNT | SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN (Y / N) |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |
|                       |                  |                           |                                    |

Estimated amount to be subcontracted: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated amount to be subcontracted to Section 3 businesses: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

% Section 3 subcontracts of total subcontracts: \_\_\_\_\_

### **SECTION 3 SUMMARY REPORT**

#### **SECTION 3 RESIDENTS**

**\*To be submitted to Hamilton County Community Development, upon completion of each contract by all non-Section 3 business concerns, sub-grantees, and Section 3 business concerns certified under category 3.**

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_ Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting Period Dates: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Address of project: \_\_\_\_\_

| PERSON HIRED | POSITION HIRED | SECTION 3<br>RESIDENT (Y /<br>N) | DATE OF HIRE | FULL TIME /<br>PART TIME |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |
|              |                |                                  |              |                          |

Outreach efforts taken for each person hired:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total Number of Full-time (FT) persons hired: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Number of Full-time (FT) Section 3 Residents hired: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 3 SUMMARY REPORT**  
**SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERNS**

**\*To be submitted to Hamilton County Community Development upon completion of each contract by all non-Section 3 business concerns, sub-grantees, and Section 3 business concerns certified under category 3.**

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_ Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting Period Dates: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Address of project: \_\_\_\_\_

| BUSINESS AWARDED CONTRACT | TYPE OF CONTRACT | SECTION 3<br>BUSINESS<br>CONCERN (Y<br>/ N) | DATE OF<br>AWARD | AMOUNT OF CONTRACT |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |
|                           |                  |                                             |                  |                    |

Outreach efforts taken for each contract awarded:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Total **Construction** Dollars Contracted: \_\_\_\_\_

Total **Construction** Dollars to Section 3 Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total: \_\_\_\_\_

Total **Non-Construction** Dollars Contracted: \_\_\_\_\_

Total **Non-Construction** Dollars to Section 3 Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_ % of Total: \_\_\_\_\_

## SUBCONTRACTOR APPROVAL REQUEST - Community Development Block Grant Program



HAMILTON COUNTY

Planning +  
Development

Any substitution of subcontractors must be approved by Hamilton County Community Development.

REMINDER: If the contract is over \$25,000, the prime must make efforts to contract with MBE firms. If the contract is over \$50,000, the prime must make efforts to contract with MBE and Section 3 firms.

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor 1: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Is firm certified as an MBE/WBE? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_ Is firm a Section 3 business? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_

Description of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ % of total subcontracts: \_\_\_\_

Subcontractor 2: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Is firm certified as an MBE/WBE? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_ Is firm a Section 3 business? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_

Description of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ % of total subcontracts: \_\_\_\_

Subcontractor 3: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Is firm certified as an MBE/WBE? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_ Is firm a Section 3 business? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_

Description of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ % of total subcontracts: \_\_\_\_

Please attach agreements with subcontractors.

If none of the above subcontractors are MBE firms, please describe the effort and outreach you made to attempt to subcontract with MBE firms:

Name of MBE firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Date & Method Contacted: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of MBE firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Date & Method Contacted: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of MBE firm: \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Date & Method Contacted: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby acknowledge my understanding of the Minority Business Enterprise requirements for this project and certify that information provided is an accurate account of my firm's efforts to secure MBE participation for this project. I further understand that should my firm be the lowest and best bidder, we will be required to secure Minority Business Enterprise participation of 10% or more in the project or demonstrate a good faith effort by outreaching MBE's for subcontracts, materials and supplies. Failure to achieve 10% MBE participation or to document a good faith effort will result in the firm being ineligible for contract award.

Prime Contractor Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Hamilton County, Ohio**  
**Community Development Block Grant Program**

**CERTIFICATION – FEDERAL LOBBYING PROHIBITION DISCLOSURE**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit standard Form–LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.
- 3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Certified this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Representing: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Typed Name and Title) (Firm or Agency)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## **Executive Order 11246 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE**

Projects funded (in whole or in part) under the Hamilton County CDBG Program are subject to Executive Order 11246. The "Nondiscrimination Clause" must be incorporated in each contract with a developer, supplier, prime contractor or subcontractor at any tier of the project.

### **NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

Additionally, the contractor will comply with the Department of Labor Regulations at 41 CFR Part 60-4 – Construction Contractors – Affirmative Action Requirements.

## **Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974**

Projects funded (in whole or in part) under the Hamilton County CDBG Program are subject to the nondiscrimination clause of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 applies to all sections of Title I of the Act.

It states that:

*No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this chapter. Any prohibition against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 [42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.] or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in section 794 of title 29 shall also apply to any such program or activity.*

**Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section I(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (a)** Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

**(1)** The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

**(2)** The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

**(3)** The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

**(b)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

**(c)** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**(d)** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**(iii)** Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**(iv)** If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section I(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section I(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

**(ii) (a)** The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

**(b)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

**(1)** That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### **4. Apprentices and Trainees.**

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(ii)** No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(iii)** The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

---

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

**(1)** No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

**(2)** The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

**(3)** The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

**ATTACH CURRENT WAGE DECISION HERE**

For the most current wage decision, please contact your Project Manager as soon as you have a projected date to solicit quote or bids from possible contractors.

"General Decision Number: OH20230001 04/14/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: OH20220001

State: Ohio

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Ohio Statewide.

Heavy and Highway Construction Projects

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.</li> </ul>  |
| If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li> <li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.</li> </ul> |

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

| Modification Number | Publication Date |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 0                   | 01/06/2023       |
| 1                   | 02/03/2023       |
| 2                   | 03/03/2023       |

\* BROH0001-001 06/01/2022

DEFIANCE, FULTON (Excluding Fulton, Amboy & Swan Creek Townships), HENRY (Excluding Monroe, Bartlow, Liberty, Washington, Richfield, Marion, Damascus & Townships & that part of Harrison Township outside corporate limits of city of Napoleon), PAULDING, PUTNAM and WILLIAMS COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |

\* BROH0001-004 06/01/2022

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |

\* BROH0003-002 06/01/2022

FULTON (Townships of Amboy, Swan Creek & Fulton), HENRY (Townships of Washington, Damascus, Richfield, Bartlow, Liberty, Harrison, Monroe, & Marion), LUCAS and WOOD (Townships of Perrysburg, Ross, Lake, Troy, Freedom, Montgomery, Webster, Center, Portage, Middleton, Plain, Liberty, Henry, Washington, Weston, Milton, Jackson & Grand Rapids) COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |

BROH0005-003 06/01/2020

CUYAHOGA, LORAIN & MEDINA (Hinckley, Granger, Brunswick, Liverpool, Montville, York, Homer, Harrisville, Chatham, Litchfield & Spencer Townships and the city of Medina)

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER                |          |         |
| BRICKLAYERS; CAULKERS;    |          |         |
| CLEANERS; POINTERS; &     |          |         |
| STONEMASONS.....          | \$ 36.64 | 17.13   |
| SANDBLASTERS.....         | \$ 36.39 | 17.13   |
| SEWER BRICKLAYERS & STACK |          |         |
| BUILDERS.....             | \$ 36.64 | 17.13   |
| SWING SCAFFOLDS.....      | \$ 37.14 | 17.13   |

\* BROH0006-005 06/01/2022

CARROLL, COLUMBIANA (Knox, Butler, West & Hanover Townships), STARK & TUSCARAWAS

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |

\* BROH0007-002 06/01/2022

## LAWRENCE

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0007-005 06/01/2022   |          |         |

## PORTAGE &amp; SUMMIT

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER.....         | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| BROH0007-010 06/01/2017 |          |         |

## PORTAGE &amp; SUMMIT

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| MASON - STONE.....        | \$ 28.65 | 14.55   |
| -----                     |          |         |
| * BROH0008-001 06/01/2022 |          |         |

COLUMBIANA (Salem, Perry, Fairfield, Center, Elk Run,  
Middleton, & Unity Townships and the city of New Waterford),  
MAHONING & TRUMBULL

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER.....           | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                     |          |         |
| * BROH0009-002 06/01/2022 |          |         |

BELMONT & MONROE COUNTIES and the Townships of Warren & Mt.  
Pleasant and the Village of Dillonvale in JEFFERSON COUNTY

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| Refractory.....             | \$ 31.45 | 19.01   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0010-002 06/01/2022   |          |         |

COLUMBIANA (St. Clair, Madison, Wayne, Franklin, Washington,  
Yellow Creek & Liverpool Townships) & JEFFERSON (Brush Creek &  
Saline Townships)

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0014-002 06/01/2022   |          |         |

HARRISON & JEFFERSON (Except Mt. Pleasant, Warren, Brush Creek,  
Saline & Salineville Townships & the Village of Dillonvale)

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |

\* BROH0016-002 06/01/2022

ASHTABULA, GEAUGA, and LAKE COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0018-002 06/01/2022   |          |         |

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, PREBLE (Gasper, Dixon, Israel, Lanier, Somers & Gratis Townships) & WARREN COUNTIES:

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0022-004 06/01/2022   |          |         |

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, HIGHLAND, LOGAN, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE (Jackson, Monroe, Harrison, Twin, Jefferson & Washington Townships) and SHELBY COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0032-001 06/01/2022   |          |         |

GALLIA & MEIGS

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0035-002 06/01/2022   |          |         |

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, MERCER and VAN WERT COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0039-002 06/01/2022   |          |         |

ADAMS & SCIOTO

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55   |
| -----                       |          |         |
| * BROH0040-003 06/01/2022   |          |         |

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, HARDIN, HOLMES, MARION, MORROW, RICHLAND, WAYNE and WYANDOT (Except Crawford, Ridge, Richland & Tymochtee Townships) COUNTIES

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 32.49 | 23.43   |

FOOTNOTE: Layout Man and Sawman rate: \$1.00 per hour above

journeyman rate.  
 Free standing stack work ground level to top of stack;  
 Sandblasting and laying of carbon masonry material in swing  
 stage and/or scaffold; Ramming and spading of plastics and  
 gunniting: \$1.50 per hour above journeyman rate.  
 ""Hot"" work: \$2.50 above journeyman rate.

-----  
 \* BROH0044-002 06/01/2022

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason<br>COSHOCTON, FAIRFIELD,<br>GUERNSEY, HOCKING, KNOX,<br>KICKING, MORGAN,<br>MUSKINGUM, NOBLE (Beaver,<br>Buffalo, Seneca & Wayne<br>Townships) & PERRY<br>COUNTIES:..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
 BROH0045-002 06/01/2021

FAYETTE, JACKSON, PIKE, ROSS and VINTON COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                             |          |       |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 30.40 | 17.66 |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
 \* BROH0046-002 06/01/2022

ERIE, HANCOCK, HURON, OTTAWA, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WOOD (Perry &  
 Bloom Townships) and WYANDOT (Tymochtee, Crawford, Ridge &  
 Richland Townships) COUNTIES & the Islands of Lake Erie north  
 of Sandusky

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                             |          |       |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55 |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|

FOOTNOTE: Layout Man and Sawman rate: \$1.00 per hour above  
 journeyman rate.  
 Free standing stack work ground level to top of stack;  
 Sandblasting and laying of carbon masonry material in swing  
 stage and/or scaffold; Ramming and spading of plastics and  
 gunniting: \$1.50 per hour above journeyman rate.  
 ""Hot"" work: \$2.50 above journeyman rate.

-----  
 \* BROH0052-001 06/01/2022

ATHENS COUNTY

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                             |          |       |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 31.40 | 18.55 |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
 \* BROH0052-003 06/01/2022

NOBLE (Brookfield, Noble, Center, Sharon, Olive, Enoch, Stock,  
 Jackson, Jefferson & Elk Townships) and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

Bricklayer, Stonemason.....\$ 31.40 18.55

-----  
\* BROH0055-003 06/01/2022

DELAWARE, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY and UNION COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Bricklayer, Stonemason.....\$ 31.40 18.55

-----  
CARP0003-004 05/01/2017

MAHONING & TRUMBULL

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 26.20 17.42

-----  
CARP0069-003 05/01/2017

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS & WAYNE

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 25.98 15.98

-----  
CARP0069-006 05/01/2017

COSHOCTON, HOLMES, KNOX & MORROW

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 24.04 15.29

-----  
CARP0171-002 05/01/2019

BELMONT, COLUMBIANA, HARRISON, JEFFERSON & MONROE

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 27.37 20.02

-----  
CARP0200-002 05/01/2021

ADAMS, ATHENS, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GALLIA,  
GUERNSEY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, LICKING,  
MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MORGAN, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY,  
PICKAWAY, PIKE, ROSS, SCIOTO, UNION, VINTON and WASHINGTON  
COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 30.28 20.08

Diver.....\$ 39.41 10.40

PILEDRIVERMAN.....\$ 30.28 20.08

-----  
CARP0248-005 07/01/2008

LUCAS & WOOD

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 27.27 14.58

-----  
CARP0248-008 07/01/2008

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK,  
HENRY, PAULDING & WILLIAMS  
COUNTIES.....\$ 23.71 13.28  
-----

CARP0254-002 05/01/2017

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA &amp; LAKE

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 32.40 16.97  
-----

CARP0372-002 05/01/2016

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, MERCER, PUTNAM &amp; VAN WERT

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 24.54 18.21  
-----

CARP0639-003 05/01/2017

MEDINA, PORTAGE &amp; SUMMIT

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 30.42 16.99  
-----

CARP0735-002 05/01/2019

ASHLAND, ERIE, HURON, LORAIN &amp; RICHLAND

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....\$ 26.30 17.91  
-----

CARP1311-001 05/01/2017

BROWN, BUTLER, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, DARKE,  
GREENE, HAMILTON, LOGAN, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, SHELBY &  
WARREN

Rates Fringes

Carpenter & Piledrivermen.....\$ 29.34 15.95  
Diver.....\$ 40.58 9.69  
-----

CARP1393-002 07/01/2008

CRAWFORD, DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA,  
PAULDING, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

Rates Fringes

Piledrivermen &amp; Diver's Tender...\$ 27.30 16.05

DIVERS - \$250.00 per day

-----  
CARP1393-003 07/01/2008

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, MERCER, PUTNAM, VAN WERT &amp; WYANDOT

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Piledrivermen & Diver's Tender... | \$ 25.15 | 15.92   |

DIVERS - \$250.00 per day

-----  
CARP1871-006 05/01/2017

BELMONT, HARRISON, &amp; MONROE

|                                | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet.....                | \$ 48.11 | 17.33   |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 32.07 | 17.33   |

-----  
CARP1871-008 05/01/2017ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, ERIE, GEAUGA, HURON, LAKE,  
LORAIN, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND & SUMMIT

|                                | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet.....                | \$ 45.80 | 18.84   |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 30.53 | 18.84   |

-----  
CARP1871-014 05/01/2017

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS &amp; WAYNE

|                                | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet.....                | \$ 38.34 | 16.95   |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 25.56 | 16.95   |

-----  
CARP1871-015 05/01/2017

COSHOCOTON, HOLMES, KNOX &amp; MORROW

|                                | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet.....                | \$ 37.34 | 16.07   |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 24.89 | 16.07   |

-----  
CARP1871-017 05/01/2017

MAHONING &amp; TRUMBULL

|                                | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet.....                | \$ 40.65 | 17.62   |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 27.10 | 17.62   |

-----  
CARP2235-012 01/01/2014

COLUMBIANA &amp; JEFFERSON

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| PILEDRIVERMAN..... | \$ 31.74 | 16.41   |

-----  
 CARP2239-001 07/01/2008

CRAWFORD, OTTAWA, SANDUSKY, SENECA & WYANDOT

|                | Rates    | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 23.71 | 13.28   |

-----

ELEC0008-002 05/23/2022

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA, PAULDING,  
 PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

|                    | Rates    | Fringes    |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 38.98 | 18.96      |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 44.79 | 4.5%+21.61 |

-----

ELEC0032-003 12/05/2022

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, SHELBY, VAN WERT &  
 WYANDOT (Crawford, Jackson, Marseilles, Mifflin, Ridgeland,  
 Ridge & Salem Townships)

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 34.67 | 21.48   |

-----

ELEC0038-002 04/25/2022

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA (Bainbridge, Chester & Russell Townships) &  
 LORAIN (Columbia Township)

|                                                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN<br>Excluding Sound &<br>Communications Work..... | \$ 40.88 | 22.75   |

FOOTNOTES;

- a. 6 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th;  
 Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day
  - b. 1 week's paid vacation for 1 year's service; 2 weeks' paid  
 vacation for 2 or more years' service
- 

ELEC0038-008 04/25/2022

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA (Bainbridge, Chester & Russell Townships) &  
 LORAIN (Columbia Township)

|                                     | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Sound & Communication<br>Technician |          |         |
| Communications Technician...        | \$ 29.30 | 13.29   |
| Installer Technician.....           | \$ 28.05 | 13.25   |

FOOTNOTES;

- a. 6 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th;

Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day

b. 1 week's paid vacation for 1 year's service; 2 weeks' paid vacation for 2 or more years' service

-----  
ELEC0064-003 11/28/2022

COLUMBIANA (Butler, Fairfield, Perry, Salem & Unity Townships)  
MAHONING (Austintown, Beaver, Berlin, Boardman, Canfield,  
Ellsworth, Coitsville, Goshen, Green, Jackson, Poland,  
Springfield & Youngstown Townships), & TRUMBULL (Hubbard &  
Liberty Townships)

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 36.10 | 18.91   |

-----

ELEC0071-001 01/01/2019

ASHLAND, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DELAWARE,  
FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GUERNSEY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING,  
JACKSON (Coal, Jackson, Liberty, Milton, Washington & Wellston  
Townships), KNOX, LICKING, MADISON, MARION, MONROE, MORGAN,  
MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE (Beaver,  
Benton, Jackson, Mifflin, Pebble, Peepee, Perry & Seal  
Townships), RICHLAND, ROSS, TUSCARAWAS (Auburn, Bucks, Clay,  
Jefferson, Oxford, Perry, Salem, Rush, Washington & York  
Townships), UNION, VINTON (Clinton, Eagle, Elk, Harrison,  
Jackson, Richland & Swan Townships), and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operators.....     | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundmen.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Linemen & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----

ELEC0071-004 01/01/2019

AUGLAIZE, CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, LOGAN, MERCER, MIAMI,  
MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, and SHELBY COUNTIES

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operator.....      | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundman.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----

ELEC0071-005 12/31/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE & LORAIN

|                                                      | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| LINE CONSTRUCTION: Equipment<br>Operator             |          |         |
| DOT/Traffic Signal &<br>Highway Lighting Projects... | \$ 32.44 | 14.10   |
| Municipal Power/Transit<br>Projects.....             | \$ 40.10 | 16.42   |
| LINE CONSTRUCTION: Groundman                         |          |         |

|                                                                               |          |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| DOT/Traffic Signal &<br>Highway Lighting Projects...                          | \$ 25.06 | 12.26 |
| Municipal Power/Transit<br>Projects.....                                      | \$ 31.19 | 14.11 |
| LINE CONSTRUCTION:                                                            |          |       |
| Linemen/Cable Splicer<br>DOT/Traffic Signal &<br>Highway Lighting Projects... | \$ 36.13 | 15.03 |
| Municipal Power/Transit<br>Projects.....                                      | \$ 44.56 | 17.58 |

-----  
ELEC0071-008 01/01/2019

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operator.....      | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundman.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----  
ELEC0071-010 01/01/2019

BELMONT, CARROLL, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MEDINA, PORTAGE,  
STARK, SUMMIT, and WAYNE COUNTIES

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operator.....      | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundman.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----  
ELEC0071-013 01/01/2019

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, and WARREN COUNTIES

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operator.....      | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundman.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----  
ELEC0071-014 01/01/2019

ADAMS, ATHENS, GALLIA, JACKSON (Bloomfield, Franklin, Hamilton,  
Lick, Jefferson, Scioto & Madison Townships), LAWRENCE, MEIGS,  
PIKE (Camp Creek, Marion, Newton, Scioto, Sunfish & Union  
Townships), SCIOTO & VINTON (Brown, Knox, Madison, Vinton &  
Wilkesville Townships)

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction            |          |         |
| Equipment Operator.....      | \$ 33.62 | 13.40   |
| Groundman.....               | \$ 24.17 | 11.32   |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 38.27 | 14.42   |

-----  
ELEC0082-002 12/05/2022

CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE & WARREN

## (Wayne, Clear Creek &amp; Franklin Townships)

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN.....          | \$ 34.25 | 21.26   |
| -----                     |          |         |
| * ELEC0082-006 11/28/2022 |          |         |

CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE & WARREN  
(Wayne, Clear Creek & Franklin Townships)

|                                     | Rates       | Fringes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Sound & Communication<br>Technician |             |         |
| Cable Puller.....                   | \$ 13.10 ** | 4.76    |
| Installer/Technician.....           | \$ 26.20    | 13.89   |
| -----                               |             |         |
| ELEC0129-003 02/27/2023             |             |         |

LORAIN (Except Columbia Township) & MEDINA (Litchfield &  
Liverpool Townships)

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN.....        | \$ 39.30 | 18.30   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| ELEC0129-004 02/27/2023 |          |         |

ERIE & HURON (Lyme, Ridgefield, Norwalk, Townsend, Wakeman,  
Sherman, Peru, Bronson, Hartland, Clarksfield, Norwich,  
Greenfield, Fairfield, Fitchville & New London Townships)

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN.....        | \$ 39.30 | 18.30   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| ELEC0141-003 09/01/2019 |          |         |

## BELMONT COUNTY

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER.....      | \$ 30.63 | 25.87   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....        | \$ 30.38 | 25.87   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| ELEC0212-003 11/26/2018 |          |         |

## BROWN, CLERMONT &amp; HAMILTON

|                                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Sound & Communication<br>Technician..... | \$ 24.35 | 10.99   |
| -----                                    |          |         |
| ELEC0212-005 06/06/2022                  |          |         |

## BROWN, CLERMONT, and HAMILTON COUNTIES

| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|
|-------|---------|

ELECTRICIAN.....\$ 33.29 21.15

-----  
ELEC0245-001 08/29/2022

ALLEN, HARDIN, VAN WERT & WYANDOT (Crawford, Jackson,  
Marseilles, Mifflin, Richland, Ridge & Salem Townships)

Rates Fringes

Line Construction

|                             |          |             |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Equipment Operator.....     | \$ 32.37 | 26.5%+7.25  |
| Groundman Truck Driver..... | \$ 19.35 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Lineman.....                | \$ 44.22 | 7.00+27.25% |

FOOTNOTE: a. Half day's Paid Holiday: The last 4 hours of  
the workday prior to Christmas or New Year's Day

-----  
ELEC0245-003 08/29/2022

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, HURON, LUCAS, OTTAWA,  
PAULDING, PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS, and WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Line Construction

|                                              |          |             |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Cable Splicer.....                           | \$ 50.85 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Groundman/Truck Driver.....                  | \$ 19.35 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Heli-arc Welding.....                        | \$ 40.76 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Lineman.....                                 | \$ 44.22 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Operator - Class 1.....                      | \$ 35.38 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Operator - Class 2.....                      | \$ 28.32 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Traffic Signal & Lighting<br>Technician..... | \$ 39.80 | 7.00+27.25% |

FOOTNOTE: a. 6 Observed Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial  
Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; &  
Christmas Day. Employees who work on a holiday shall be  
paid at a rate of double their applicable classified  
straight-time rates for the work performed on such holiday.

-----  
ELEC0245-004 08/29/2022

ERIE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Line Construction

|                             |          |             |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Cable Splicer.....          | \$ 49.14 | 26.75%+6.75 |
| Cablesplicer.....           | \$ 50.85 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Groundman/Truck Driver..... | \$ 19.35 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Lineman.....                | \$ 44.22 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Operator - Class 1.....     | \$ 35.38 | 7.00+27.25% |
| Operator - Class 2.....     | \$ 28.32 | 7.00+27.25% |

FOOTNOTE: a. 6 Observed Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial  
Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; &  
Christmas Day. Employees who work on a holiday shall be  
paid at a rate of double their applicable classified  
straight-time rates for the work performed on such holiday.

ELEC0246-001 10/31/2022

|                  | Rates    | Fringes   |
|------------------|----------|-----------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 40.50 | 84%+36.47 |

FOOTNOTE: a. 1 1/2 Paid Holidays: The last scheduled workday prior to Christmas & 4 hours on Good Friday.

-----  
ELEC0306-005 05/28/2018

MEDINA (Brunswick, Chatham, Granger, Guilford, Harrisville, Hinckley, Homer, Lafayette, Medina, Montville, Sharon, Spencer, Wadsworth, Westfield & York Townships), PORTAGE (Atwater, Aurora, Brimfield, Deerfield, Franklin, Mantua, Randolph, Ravenna, Rootstown, Shalersville, Streetsboro & Suffield Townships), SUMMIT & WAYNE (Baughman, Canaan, Chester, Chippewa, Congress, Green, Milton, & Wayne Townships)

|                    | Rates    | Fringes  |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 36.87 | 16.56    |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 34.54 | 5%+18.06 |

-----  
ELEC0317-002 05/30/2022

GALLIA &amp; LAWRENCE

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 32.68 | 18.13   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 35.85 | 28.25   |

-----  
ELEC0540-005 12/27/2021

CARROLL (Northern half, including Fox, Harrison, Rose & Washington Townships), COLUMBIANA (Knox Township), HOLMES, MAHONING (Smith Township), STARK, TUSCARAWAS (North of Auburn, Clay, Rush & York Townships), and WAYNE (South of Baughman, Chester, Green & Wayne Townships) COUNTIES

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 35.28 | 22.63   |

-----  
ELEC0573-003 11/28/2022

ASHTABULA (Colebrook, Wayne, Williamsfield, Orwell & Windsor Townships), GEAUGA (Auburn, Middlefield, Parkman & Troy Townships), MAHONING (Milton Township), PORTAGE (Charlestown, Edinburg, Freedom, Hiram, Nelson, Palmyra, Paris & Windham Townships), and TRUMBULL (Except Liberty & Hubbard Townships)

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 38.70 | 20.94   |

-----  
ELEC0575-001 11/21/2022

ADAMS, FAYETTE, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, JACKSON (Bloomfield, Franklin, Hamilton, Jefferson, Lick, Madison, Scioto, Coal,

Jackson, Liberty, Milton & Washington Townships), PICKAWAY (Deer Creek, Perry, Pickaway, Salt Creek & Wayne Townships), PIKE (Beaver, Benton, Jackson, Mifflin, Pebble, PeePee, Perry, Seal, Camp Creek, Newton, Scioto, Sunfish, Union & Marion Townships), ROSS, SCIOTO & VINTON (Clinton, Eagle, Elk, Harrison, Jackson, Richland & Swan Townships)

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 36.00 | 21.14   |

-----  
ELEC0648-001 08/29/2022

BUTLER and WARREN COUNTIES (Deerfield, Hamilton, Harlan, Massie, Salem, Turtle Creek, Union & Washington Townships)

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 30.50 | 18.23   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 33.00 | 21.44   |

-----  
ELEC0673-004 01/01/2023

ASHTABULA (Excluding Orwell, Colebrook, Williamsfield, Wayne & Windsor Townships), GEAUGA (Burton, Chardon, Claridon, Hambden, Huntsburg, Montville, Munson, Newbury & Thompson Townships) and LAKE COUNTIES

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 33.81 | 21.47   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 35.15 | 23.41   |

-----  
ELEC0683-002 05/30/2022

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY (Circleville, Darby, Harrison, Jackson, Madison, Monroe, Muhlenberg, Scioto, Walnut & Washington Townships), and UNION COUNTIES

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 37.50 | 23.15   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 36.50 | 23.15   |

-----  
ELEC0688-003 05/30/2022

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, HURON (Richmond, New Haven, Ripley & Greenwich Townships), KNOX (Liberty, Clinton, Union, Howard, Monroe, Middleberry, Morris, Wayne, Berlin, Pike, Brown & Jefferson Townships), MARION, MORROW, RICHLAND and WYANDOT (Sycamore, Crane, Eden, Pitt, Antrim & Tymochtee Townships) COUNTIES

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 32.30 | 21.83   |

-----  
ELEC0972-002 06/01/2021

ATHENS, MEIGS, MONROE, MORGAN, NOBLE, VINTON (Brown, Knox, Madison, Vinton & Wilkesville Townships), and WASHINGTON COUNITIES

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 37.35 | 27.81   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 34.30 | 27.62   |

-----  
ELEC1105-001 05/30/2022

COSHOCTON, GUERNSEY, KNOX (Jackson, Clay, Morgan, Miller, Milford, Hilliar, Butler, Harrison, Pleasant & College Townships), LICKING, MUSKINGUM, PERRY, and TUSCARAWAS (Auburn, York, Clay, Jefferson, Rush, Oxford, Washington, Salem, Perry & Bucks Townships) COUNTIES

|                  | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 35.25 | 22.18   |

-----  
ENGI0018-003 05/01/2019

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, ERIE, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN, MEDINA, PORTAGE, and SUMMIT COUNTIES

|                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....             | \$ 38.63 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 2.....             | \$ 38.53 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 3.....             | \$ 37.49 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 4.....             | \$ 36.27 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 5.....             | \$ 30.98 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 6.....             | \$ 38.88 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 7.....             | \$ 39.13 | 15.20   |

#### OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Air Compressor on Steel Erection; Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operator on Compressor or Generator when mounted on a Rig; Cableway; Combination Concrete Mixer & Tower; Concrete Plant (over 4 yd. Capacity); Concrete Pump; Crane (All Types, Including Boom Truck, Cherry Picker); Crane-Compact, Track or Rubber over 4,000 lbs. capacity; Cranes-Self Erecting, Stationary, Track or Truck (All Configurations); Derrick; Dragline; Dredge (Dipper, Clam or Suction); Elevating Grader or Euclid Loader; Floating Equipment (All Types); Gradall; Helicopter Crew (Operator-Hoist or Winch); Hoe (all types); Hoisting Engine on Shaft or Tunnel Work; Hydraulic Gantry (Lifting System); Industrial-Type Tractor; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) Diesel Tractor; Locomotive (Standard Gauge); Maintenance Operator Class A; Mixer, Paving (Single or Double Drum); Mucking Machine; Multiple Scraper; Piledriving Machine (All Types); Power Shovel; Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (Double Pusher); Rail Tamper (with auto lifting & aligning device); Refrigerating Machine (Freezer Operation); Rotary Drill, on Caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with Winch/Hoist; Side-Boom; Slip-Form Paver; Tower Derrick; Tree Shredder; Trench Machine (Over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump; Tug Boat; Tunnel Machine and/or Mining Machine; Wheel

Excavator; and Asphalt Plant Engineer (Cleveland District Only).

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Paver; Automatic Subgrader Machine, Self-Propelled (CMI Type); Bobcat Type and/or Skid Steer Loader with Hoe Attachment Greater than 7,000 lbs.; Boring Machine More than 48"; Bulldozer; Endloader; Horizontal Directional Drill (Over 50,000 ft lbs thrust); Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loader (production type-Dirt); Lead Greaseman; Lighting & Traffic Signal Installation Equipment (includes all groups or classifications); Material Transfer Equipment (Shuttle Buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Grader; Power Scraper; Push Cat; Rotomill (all), Grinders & Planers of All types; Trench Machine (24" wide & under); Vermeer type Concrete Saw; and Maintenance Operators (Portage and Summit Counties Only).

GROUP 3 - A-Frame; Air Compressor on Tunnel Work (low pressure); Asphalt Plant Engineer (Portage and Summit Counties Only); Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without Attachments; Highway Drills (all types); Locomotive (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevator; Mixer, Concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixer, one bag capacity (Side Loader); Power Boiler (Over 15 lbs. Pressure) Pump Operator installing & operating Well Points; Pump (4" & over discharge); Roller, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime soil stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting & aligning device); Utility Operator (Small equipment); Welding Machines; and Railroad Tie Insert/Remover; Articulating/straight bed end dumps if assigned (minus \$4.00 per hour).

GROUP 4 - Backfiller; Ballast Re-locator; Bars, Joint & Mesh Installing Machine; Batch Plant; Boring Machine Operator (48" or less); Bull Floats; Burlap & Curing Machine; Concrete Plant (capacity 4 yd. & under); Concrete Saw (Multiple); Conveyor (Highway); Crusher; Deckhand; Farm-type Tractor with attachments (highway); Finishing Machine; Fireperson, Floating Equipment (all types); Forklift; Form Trencher; Hydro Hammer expect masonry; Hydro Seeder; Pavement Breaker; Plant Mixer; Post Driver; Post Hole Digger (Power Auger); Power Brush Burner; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trencher; Roller (Brick, Grade & Macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreader; Self-Propelled Power Subgrader; Steam Fireperson; Tractor (Pulling Sheepfoot, Roller or Grader); and Vibratory Compactor with Integral Power.

GROUP 5 - Compressor (Portable, Sewer, Heavy & Highway); Drum Fireperson (Asphalt Plant); Generator; Masonry Fork Lift; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launch; Oil Heater (asphalt plant); Oiler/Helper; Power Driven Heater; Power Sweeper & Scrubber; Pump (under 4" discharge); Signaller; Tire Repairperson; VAC/ALLS; Cranes - Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; fueling and greasing; and Chainmen.

GROUP 6 - Master Mechanic & Boom from 150 to 180.

GROUP 7 - Boom from 180 and over.

-----  
ENGI0018-004 05/01/2019

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LUCAS, MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, and YANDOT COUNTIES

|                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....             | \$ 37.14 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 2.....             | \$ 37.02 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 3.....             | \$ 35.98 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 4.....             | \$ 34.80 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 5.....             | \$ 29.34 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 6.....             | \$ 37.39 | 15.20   |
| GROUP 7.....             | \$ 37.64 | 15.20   |

#### OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Air Compressor on Steel Erection; Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operator on Compressor or Generator when mounted on a Rig; Cableway; Combination Concrete Mixer & Tower; Concrete Plant (over 4 yd. Capacity); Concrete Pump; Crane (All Types, Including Boom Truck, Cherry Picker); Crane-Compact, Track or Rubber over 4,000 lbs. capacity; Cranes-Self Erecting, Stationary, Track or Truck (All Configurations); Derrick; Dragline; Dredge (Dipper, Clam or Suction); Elevating Grader or Euclid Loader; Floating Equipment (All Types); Gradall; Helicopter Crew (Operator-Hoist or Winch); Hoe (all types); Hoisting Engine on Shaft or Tunnel Work; Hydraulic Gantry (Lifting System); Industrial-Type Tractor; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) Diesel Tractor; Locomotive (Standard Gauge); Maintenance Operator Class A; Mixer, Paving (Single or Double Drum); Mucking Machine; Multiple Scraper; Piledriving Machine (All Types); Power Shovel; Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (Double Pusher); Rail Tamper (with auto lifting & aligning device); Refrigerating Machine (Freezer Operation); Rotary Drill, on Caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with Winch/Hoist; Side-Boom; Slip-Form Paver; Tower Derrick; Tree Shredder; Trench Machine (Over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump; Tug Boat; Tunnel Machine and/or Mining Machine; and Wheel Excavator.

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Paver; Automatic Subgrader Machine, Self-Propelled (CMI Type); Bobcat Type and/or Skid Steer Loader with Hoe Attachment Greater than 7,000 lbs.; Boring Machine More than 48"; Bulldozer; Endloader; Hydro Milling Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill (over 50,000 ft. lbs. thrust); Kolman-type Loader (production type-Dirt); Lead Greaseman; Lighting & Traffic Signal Installation Equipment (includes all groups or classifications); Material Transfer Equipment (Shuttle Buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Grader; Power Scraper; Push Cat; Rotomill (all), Grinders & Planers of All types; Trench Machine (24" wide & under); and Vermeer type Concrete Saw.

GROUP 3 - A-Frame; Air Compressor on Tunnel Work (low pressure); Asphalt Plant Engineer; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without Attachments; Highway Drills (all types); Locomotive (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevator; Mixer, Concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixer, one bag capacity (Side Loader); Power Boiler (Over 15 lbs. Pressure) Pump Operator installing & operating Well Points; Pump (4" & over discharge); Railroad Tie Inserter/Remover; Roller, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime soil stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting & aligning device); Utility Operator (Small equipment); and Welding Machines; Articulating/straight bed end dumps if assigned (minus \$4.00 per hour).

GROUP 4 - Backfiller; Ballast Re-locator; Bars, Joint & Mesh Installing Machine; Batch Plant; Boring Machine Operator (48" or less); Bull Floats; Burlap & Curing Machine; Concrete Plant (capacity 4 yd. & under); Concrete Saw (Multiple); Conveyor (Highway); Crusher; Deckhand; Farm-type Tractor with attachments (highway); Finishing Machine; Fireperson, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lift; Form Trencher; Hydro Hammer except masonry; Hydro Seeder; Pavement Breaker; Plant Mixer; Post Driver; Post Hole Digger (Power Auger); Power Brush Burner; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trencher; Roller (Brick, Grade & Macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreader; Self-Propelled Power Subgrader; Steam Fireperson; Tractor (Pulling Sheepfoot, Roller or Grader); and Vibratory Compactor with Integral Power.

GROUP 5 - Compressor (Portable, Sewer, Heavy & Highway); Drum Fireperson (Asphalt Plant); Generator; Masonary Forklift; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launch; Oil Heater (asphalt plant); Oiler/Helper; Power Driven Heater; Power Sweeper & Scrubber; Pump (under 4" discharge); Signalperson; Tire Repairperson; VAC/ALLS; Cranes - Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; fueling and greasing; and Chainmen.

GROUP 6 - Master Mechanic & Boom from 150 to 180.

GROUP 7 - Boom from 180 and over.

-----  
 ENGI0066-023 06/01/2017

#### COLUMBIANA, MAHONING & TRUMBULL COUNTIES

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR  |          |         |
| ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC |          |         |
| WASTE PROJECTS            |          |         |
| GROUP 1 - A & B.....      | \$ 39.23 | 19.66   |
| ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC |          |         |
| WASTE PROJECTS            |          |         |
| GROUP 2 - A & B.....      | \$ 38.90 | 19.66   |
| ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC |          |         |
| WASTE PROJECTS            |          |         |
| GROUP 3 - A & B.....      | \$ 34.64 | 19.66   |
| ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC |          |         |
| WASTE PROJECTS            |          |         |
| GROUP 4 - A & B.....      | \$ 30.70 | 19.66   |
| ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC |          |         |
| WASTE PROJECTS            |          |         |

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| GROUP 5 - A & B.....\$ 27.30      | 19.66 |
| HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE<br>PROJECTS |       |
| GROUP 1 - C & D.....\$ 35.96      | 19.66 |
| HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE<br>PROJECTS |       |
| GROUP 2 - C & D.....\$ 35.66      | 19.66 |
| HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE<br>PROJECTS |       |
| GROUP 3 - C & D.....\$ 31.76      | 19.66 |
| HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE<br>PROJECTS |       |
| GROUP 4 - C & D.....\$ 28.14      | 19.66 |
| HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE<br>PROJECTS |       |
| GROUP 5 - C & D.....\$ 25.03      | 19.66 |
| ALL OTHER WORK                    |       |
| GROUP 1.....\$ 32.69              | 19.66 |
| ALL OTHER WORK                    |       |
| GROUP 2.....\$ 32.42              | 19.66 |
| ALL OTHER WORK                    |       |
| GROUP 3.....\$ 28.87              | 19.66 |
| ALL OTHER WORK                    |       |
| GROUP 4.....\$ 25.58              | 19.66 |
| ALL OTHER WORK                    |       |
| GROUP 5.....\$ 22.75              | 19.66 |

GROUP 1 - Rig, Pile Driver or Caisson Type; & Rig, Pile Hydraulic Unit Attached

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Heater Planer; Backfiller with Drag Attachment; Backhoe; Backhoe with Shear attached; Backhoe-Rear Pivotal Swing; Batch Plant-Central Mix Concrete; Batch Plant, Portable concrete; Berm Builder-Automatic; Boat Derrick; Boat-Tug; Boring Machine Attached to Tractor; Bullclam; Bulldozer; C.M.I. Road Builder & Similar Type; Cable Placer & Layer; Carrier-Straddle; Carryall-Scraper or Scoop; Chicago Boom; Compactor with Blade Attached; Concrete Saw (Vermeer or similar type); Concrete Spreader Finisher; Combination, Bidwell Machine; Crane; Crane-Electric Overhead; Crane-Rough Terrain; Crane-Side Boom; Crane-Truck; Crane-Tower; Derrick-Boom; Derrick-Car; Digger-Wheel (Not trencher or road widener); Double Nine; Drag Line; Dredge; Drill-Kenny or Similar Type; Easy Pour Median Barrier Machine (or similar type); Electromatic; Frankie Pile; Gradall; Grader; Gurry; Self-Propelled; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; Hoist-Monorail; Hoist-Stationary & Mobile Tractor; Hoist, 2 or 3 drum; Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Jackall; Jumbo Machine; Kocal & Kuhlman; Land-Seagoing Vehicle; Loader, Elevating; Loader, Front End; Loader, Skid Steer; Locomotive; Mechanic/Welder; Metro Chip Harvester with Boom; Mucking Machine; Paver-Asphalt Finishing Machine; Paver-Road Concrete; Paver-Slip Form (C.M.I. or similar); Place Crete Machine with Boom; Post Driver (Carrier mounted); Power Driven Hydraulic Pump & Jack (When used in Slip Form or Lift Slab Construction); Pump Crete Machine; Regulator-Ballast; Hydraulic Power Unit not attached to Rig for Pile Drillings; Rigs-Drilling; Roto Mill or similar Full Lane (8' Wide & Over); Roto Mill or similar type (Under 8'); Shovel; Slip Form Curb Machine; Speedwing; Spikemaster; Stonecrusher; Tie Puller & Loader; Tie Tamper; Tractor-Double Boom; Tractor with Attachments; Truck-Boom; Truck-Tire; Trench Machine; Tunnel Machine (Mark 21 Java

or similar); & Whirley (or similar type)

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Plant; Bending Machine (Pipeline or similar type); Boring machine, Motor Driven; Chip Harvester without Boom; Cleaning Machine, Pipeline Type; Coating Machine, Pipeline Type; Compactor; Concrete Belt Placer; Concrete Finisher; Concrete Planer or Asphalt; Concrete Spreader; Elevator; Fork Lift (Home building only); Fork lift & Lulls; Fork Lift Walk Behind (Hoisting over 1 buck high); Form Line Machine; Grease Truck operator; Grout Pump; Gunnite Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill Locator; Single Drum Hoist with or without Tower; Huck Bolting Machine; Hydraulic Scaffold (Hoisting building materials); Paving Breaker (Self-propelled or Ridden); Pipe Dream; Pot Fireperson (Power Agitated); Refrigeration Plant; Road Widener; Roller; Sasgen Derrick; Seeding Machine; Soil Stabilizer (Pump type); Spray Cure Machine, Self-Propelled; Straw Blower Machine; Sub-Grader; Tube Finisher or Broom C.M.I. or similar type; & Tugger Hoist

GROUP 4 - Air Curtain Destructor & Similar Type; Batch Plant-Job Related; Boiler Operator; Compressor; Conveyor; Curb Builder, self-propelled; Drill Wagon; Generator Set; Generator-Steam; Heater-Portable Power; Hydraulic Manipulator Crane; Jack-Hydraulic Power driven; Jack-Hydraulic (Railroad); Ladavator; Minor Machine Operator; Mixer-Concrete; Mulching Machine; Pin Puller; Power Broom; Pulverizer; Pump; Road Finishing Machine (Pull Type); Saw-Concrete-Self-Propelled (Highway Work); Signal Person; Spray Cure Machine-Motor Powered; Stump Cutter; Tractor; Trencher Form; Water Blaster; Steam Jenny; Syphon; Vibrator-Gasoline; & Welding Machine

GROUP 5 - Brakeperson; Fireperson; & Oiler

-----  
IRON0017-002 05/01/2022

ASHTABULA (North of Route 6, starting at the Geauga County Line, proceeding east to State Route 45), CUYAHOGA, ERIE (Eastern 2/3), GEAUGA, HURON (East of a line drawn from the north border through Monroeville & Willard), LAKE, LORAIN, MEDINA (North of Old Rte. #224), PORTAGE (West of a line from Middlefield to Shalersville to Deerfield), and SUMMIT (North of Old Rte. #224, including city limits of Barberton) COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

IRONWORKER

|                                            |          |       |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Ornamental, Reinforcing, & Structural..... | \$ 34.33 | 27.51 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
IRON0017-010 05/01/2022

ASHTABULA (Eastern part from Lake Erie on the north to route #322 on the south to include Conneaut, Kingsville, Sheffield, Denmark, Dorset, Cherry Valley, Wayne, Monroe, Pierpont, Richmond, Andover & Williamsfield Townships)

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

IRONWORKER

|                       |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Structural, including |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|

|                                               |          |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| metal building erection &<br>Reinforcing..... | \$ 34.33 | 27.51 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
IRON0044-001 06/01/2022

ADAMS (Western Part), BROWN, BUTLER (Southern Part), CLERMONT, CLINTON (South of a line drawn from Blanchester to Lynchburg), HAMILTON, HIGHLAND (Excluding eastern one-fifth & portion of county inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg from the northern county line through E. Monroe to Marshall) and WARREN (South of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the west county line) COUNTIES

|                                                                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....                                              | \$ 32.37 | 22.30   |
| Beyond 30-mile radius of<br>Hamilton County Courthouse..                  | \$ 28.67 | 21.20   |
| Up to & including 30-mile<br>radius of Hamilton County<br>Courthouse..... | \$ 27.60 | 20.70   |

-----  
IRON0044-002 06/01/2022

CLINTON (South of a line drawn from Blanchester to Lynchburg), HAMILTON, HIGHLAND (Excluding eastern one-fifth & portion of county inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg from the northern county line through E. Monroe to Marshall) & WARREN (South of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the west county line)

|                             | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER                  |          |         |
| Fence Erector.....          | \$ 30.28 | 22.30   |
| Ornamental; Structural..... | \$ 31.87 | 22.30   |

-----  
\* IRON0055-003 07/01/2022

CRAWFORD (Area Between lines drawn from where Hwy #598 & #30 meet through N. Liberty to the northern border & from said Hwy junction point due west to the border), DEFIANCE (S. of a line drawn from where Rte. #66 meets the northern line through Independence to the eastern county border), ERIE (Western 1/3), FULTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN (North of a line drawn from Maysville to a point 4 miles south of the northern line on the eastern line), HENRY, HURON (West of a line drawn from the northern border through Monroeville & Willard), LUCAS, OTTAWA, PUTNAM (East of a line drawn from the northern border down through Miller City to where #696 meets the southern border), SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS (East of a line drawn from Pioneer through Stryker to the southern border), WOOD & WYANDOT (North of Rte. #30)

|                                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER                                |          |         |
| Fence Erector.....                        | \$ 24.60 | 22.87   |
| Flat Road Mesh.....                       | \$ 29.77 | 21.30   |
| Tunnels & Caissons Under<br>Pressure..... | \$ 29.77 | 21.30   |
| All Other Work.....                       | \$ 31.25 | 26.90   |

-----  
IRON0147-002 06/01/2022

ALLEN (Northern half), DEFIANCE (Northern part, excluding south of a line drawn from where Rte. #66 meets the northern line through Independence to the eastern county border), MERCER (Northern half), PAULDING, PUTNAM (Western part, excluding east of a line drawn from the northern border down through Miller City to where #696 meets the southern border), VAN WERT, and WILLIAMS (Western part, excluding east of a line drawn from Pioneer through Stryker to the southern border) COUNTIES

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 31.20 | 28.47   |

-----  
IRON0172-002 06/01/2022

CHAMPAIGN (Eastern one-third), CLARK (Eastern one-fourth), COSHOCTON (West of a line beginning at the northwestern county line going through Walhonding & Tunnel Hill to the southern county line), CRAWFORD (South of Rte. #30), DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HARDIN (Excluding a line drawn from Roundhead to Maysville), HIGHLAND (Eastern one-fifth), HOCKING, JACKSON (Northern half), KNOX, LICKING, LOGAN (Eastern one-third), MADISON, MARION, MORROW, MUSKINGUM (West of a line starting at Adams Mill going to Adamsville & going from Adamsville through Blue Rock to the southern border), PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE (Northern half), ROSS, UNION, VINTON and WYANDOT (South of Rte. #30) COUNTIES

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 33.27 | 21.20   |

-----  
IRON0207-004 06/01/2022

ASHTABULA (Southern part starting at the Geauga County line), COLUMBIANA (E. of a line from Damascus to Highlandtown), MAHONING (N. of Old Route #224), PORTAGE (E. of a line from Middlefield to Shalersville to Deerfield) & TRUMBULL

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER                   |          |         |
| Layout; Sheeter.....         | \$ 32.92 | 26.26   |
| Ornamental; Reinforcing;     |          |         |
| Structural.....              | \$ 31.92 | 26.26   |
| Ornamental; Reinforcing..... | \$ 28.92 | 25.61   |

-----  
IRON0290-002 06/01/2022

ALLEN (Southern half), AUGLAIZE, BUTLER (North of a line drawn from east to the west county line going through Oxford, Darrrtown & Woodsdale), CHAMPAIGN (Excluding east of a line drawn from Catawla to the point where #68 intersects the northern county line), CLARK (Western two-thirds), CLINTON (Excluding south of a line drawn from Blanchester to Lynchburg), DARKE, GREENE, HIGHLAND (Inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg & from the northern county line through East Monroe to Marshall), LOGAN (West of a line drawn from West Liberty to where the northern county line meets the

western county line of Hardin), MERCER (Southern half), MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, SHELBY & WARREN (Excluding south of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the western county line) COUNTIES

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 31.59 | 23.85   |

-----  
IRON0549-003 12/01/2022

BELMONT, GUERNSEY, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, MONROE & MUSKINGUM (Excluding portion west of a line starting at Adams Mill going to Adamsville and going from Adamsville through Blue Rock to the south border)

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 35.19 | 25.66   |

-----  
IRON0550-004 05/01/2022

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA (W. of a line from Damascus to Highlandtown), COSHOCTON (E. of a line beginning at NW Co. line going through Walhonding & Tunnel Hill to the South Co. line), HOLMES, HURON (S. of Old Rte. #224), MAHONING (S. of Old Rte. #224), MEDINA (S. of Old Rte. #224), PORTAGE (S. of Old Rte. #224), RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT (S. of Old Rte. #224, Excluding city limits of Barberton), TUSCARAWAS, & WAYNE

|                                                            | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Ironworkers:Structural,<br>Ornamental and Reinforcing..... | \$ 30.97 | 21.69   |

-----  
IRON0769-004 06/01/2022

ADAMS (Eastern Half), GALLIA, JACKSON (Southern Half), LAWRENCE & SCIOTO

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 33.71 | 27.69   |

-----  
IRON0787-003 06/01/2022

ATHENS, MEIGS, MORGAN, NOBLE, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

|                 | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 31.50 | 23.75   |

-----  
LAB00265-008 05/01/2022

|                                                                                                                        | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| LABORER<br>ASHTABULA, ERIE, HURON,<br>LORAIN, LUCAS, MAHONING,<br>MEDINA, OTTAWA, PORTAGE,<br>SANDUSKY, STARK, SUMMIT, |       |         |

## TRUMBULL &amp; WOOD COUNTIES

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 34.95 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 35.12 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 35.45 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 35.90 | 12.10 |

## CUYAHOGA AND GEAUGA

## COUNTIES ONLY: SEWAGE

## PLANTS, WASTE PLANTS,

## WATER TREATMENT

## FACILITIES, PUMPING

## STATIONS, &amp; ETHANOL PLANTS

|                   |          |       |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| CONSTRUCTION..... | \$ 37.56 | 12.10 |
|-------------------|----------|-------|

## CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA &amp; LAKE

## COUNTIES

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 36.18 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 36.35 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 36.68 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 37.13 | 12.10 |

## REMAINING COUNTIES OF OHIO

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 34.52 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 34.69 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 35.02 | 12.10 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 35.47 | 12.10 |

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Asphalt Laborer; Carpenter Tender; Concrete Curing Applicator; Dump Man (Batch Truck); Guardrail and Fence Installer; Joint Setter; Laborer (Construction); Landscape Laborer; Mesh Handlers & Placer; Right-of-way Laborer; Riprap Laborer & Grouter; Scaffold Erector; Seal Coating; Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer; Sign Installer; Slurry Seal; Utility Man; Bridge Man; Handyman; Waterproofing Laborer; Flagperson; Hazardous Waste (level D); Diver Tender; Zone Person & Traffic Control

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Raker; Concrete Puddler; Kettle Man Pipeline); Machine Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air); Mason Tender; Brick Paver; Mortar Mixer; Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow; Paint Striper; Sheeting & Shoring Man; Surface Grinder Man; Plastic Fusing Machine Operator; Pug Mill Operator; & Vacuum Devices (wet or dry); Rodding Machine Operator; Diver; Screwman or Paver; Screed Person; Water Blast, Hand Held Wand; Pumps 4" & Under (Gas, Air or Electric) & Hazardous Waste (level C); Air Track and Wagon Drill; Bottom Person; Cofferdam (below 25 ft. deep); Concrete Saw Person; Cutting with Burning Torch; Form Setter; Hand Spiker (Railroad); Pipelayer; Tunnel Laborer (without air) & Caisson; Underground Person (working in Sewer and Waterline, Cleaning, Repairing & Reconditioning); Sandblaster Nozzle Person; & Hazardous Waste (level B)

GROUP 3 - Blaster; Mucker; Powder Person; Top Lander; Wrencher (Mechanical Joints & Utility Pipeline); Yarnier; Hazardous Waste (level A); Concrete Specialist; Concrete Crew in Tunnels (With Air-pressurized - \$1.00 premium); Curb Setter & Cutter; Grade Checker; Utility Pipeline Tapper; Waterline; and Caulker

GROUP 4 - Miner (With Air-pressurized - \$1.00 premium); & Gunite Nozzle Person

TUNNEL LABORER WITH AIR-PRESSURIZED ADD \$1.00 TO BASE RATE

SIGNAL PERSON WILL RECEIVE THE RATE EQUAL TO THE RATE PAID

THE LABORER CLASSIFICATION FOR WHICH HE OR SHE IS SIGNALING.

-----  
PAIN0006-002 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEauga, LAKE, LORAIN, PORTAGE (N. of the  
East-West Turnpike) & SUMMIT (N. of the East-West Turnpike)

|                                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER                                           |          |         |
| COMMERCIAL NEW WORK;<br>REMODELING; & RENOVATIONS |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....                                      | \$ 27.90 | 16.16   |
| GROUP 2.....                                      | \$ 28.30 | 16.16   |
| GROUP 3.....                                      | \$ 28.60 | 16.16   |
| GROUP 4.....                                      | \$ 34.16 | 16.16   |
| COMMERCIAL REPAINT                                |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....                                      | \$ 26.40 | 16.16   |
| GROUP 2.....                                      | \$ 26.80 | 16.16   |
| GROUP 3.....                                      | \$ 27.10 | 16.16   |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL NEW WORK; REMODELING; &  
RENOVATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush; & Roller

GROUP 2 - Sandblasting & Buffing

GROUP 3 - Spray Painting; Closed Steel Above 55 feet; Bridges  
& Open Structural Steel; Tanks - Water Towers; Bridge  
Painters; Bridge Riggers; Containment Builders

GROUP 4 - Bridge Blaster

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL REPAINT

GROUP 1 - Brush; & Roller

GROUP 2 - Sandblasting & Buffing

GROUP 3 - Spray Painting

-----  
PAIN0007-002 07/01/2021

FULTON, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA (Excluding Allen, Bay, Bono,  
Catawba Island, Clay Center, Curtice, Danbury, Eagle Beach,  
Elliston, Elmore, Erie, Fishback, Gem Beach & Genova) & WOOD

|                     | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER             |          |         |
| NEW COMMERCIAL WORK |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 2.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 3.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 4.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 5.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 6.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 7.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 8.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |
| GROUP 9.....        | \$ 28.74 | 18.77   |

REPAINT IS 90% OF JR

#### PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush; Spray & Sandblasting Pot Tender

GROUP 2 - Refineries & Refinery Tanks; Surfaces 30 ft. or over where material is applied to or labor performed on above ground level (exterior), floor level (interior)

GROUP 3 - Swing Stage & Chair

GROUP 4 - Lead Abatement

GROUP 5 - All Methods of Spray

GROUP 6 - Solvent-Based Catalized Epoxy Materials of 2 or More Component Materials, to include Solvent-Based Conversion Varnish (excluding water based)

GROUP 7 - Spray Solvent Based Material; Sand & Abrasive Blasting

GROUP 8 - Towers; Tanks; Bridges; Stacks Over 30 Feet

GROUP 9 - Epoxy Spray (excluding water based)

-----  
PAIN0012-008 05/01/2019

#### BUTLER COUNTY

|              | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER      |          |         |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 21.95 | 10.20   |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 25.30 | 10.20   |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 25.80 | 10.20   |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 26.05 | 10.20   |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 26.30 | 10.20   |

#### PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bridge Equipment Tender; Bridge/Containment Builder

GROUP 2: Brush & Roller

GROUP 3: Spray

GROUP 4: Sandblasting; & Waterblasting

GROUP 5: Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge; & Lead Abatement

-----  
PAIN0012-010 05/01/2019

#### BROWN, CLERMONT, CLINTON, HAMILTON & WARREN

|                          | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------|-------|---------|
| PAINTER                  |       |         |
| HEAVY & HIGHWAY BRIDGES- |       |         |

GUARDRAILS-LIGHTPOLES-  
STRIPING

|                                                                                                     |          |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bridge Equipment Tender<br>and Containment Builder....                                              | \$ 21.95 | 10.20 |
| Bridges when highest<br>point of clearance is 60<br>feet or more; & Lead<br>Abatement Projects..... | \$ 26.30 | 10.20 |
| Brush & Roller.....                                                                                 | \$ 25.30 | 10.20 |
| Sandblasting & Hopper<br>Tender; Water Blasting.....                                                | \$ 26.05 | 10.20 |
| Spray.....                                                                                          | \$ 25.80 | 10.20 |

-----  
PAIN0093-001 12/01/2022

ATHENS, GUERNSEY, HOCKING, MONROE, MORGAN, NOBLE and  
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PAINTER

|                                                                          |          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bridges; Locks; Dams;<br>Tension Towers; &<br>Energized Substations..... | \$ 34.81 | 22.47 |
| Power Generating Facilities..                                            | \$ 31.66 | 22.47 |

-----  
PAIN0249-002 06/01/2020

CLARK, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY & PREBLE

Rates Fringes

PAINTER

|                                                                                                                                      |          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller....                                                                                                         | \$ 24.17 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 2 - Swing, Scaffold<br>Bridges; Structural Steel;<br>Open Acid Tank; High<br>Tension Electrical<br>Equipment; & Hot Pipes..... | \$ 24.17 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 3 - Spray;<br>Sandblast; Steamclean;<br>Lead Abatement.....                                                                    | \$ 24.92 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 4 - Steeplejack Work..                                                                                                         | \$ 25.12 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 5 - Coal Tar.....                                                                                                              | \$ 25.67 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 6 - Bridge Equipment<br>Tender & or Containment<br>Builder.....                                                                | \$ 32.88 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 7 - Tanks, Stacks &<br>Towers.....                                                                                             | \$ 27.81 | 11.22 |
| GROUP 8 - Bridge Blaster,<br>Rigger.....                                                                                             | \$ 35.88 | 11.22 |

-----  
PAIN0356-002 09/01/2009

KNOX, LICKING, MUSKINGUM, and PERRY

Rates Fringes

PAINTER

|                                                          |          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| Bridge Equipment Tenders<br>and Containment Builders.... | \$ 27.93 | 7.25 |
| Bridges; Blasters;<br>and Riggers.....                   | \$ 34.60 | 7.25 |
| Brush and Roller.....                                    | \$ 20.93 | 7.25 |

|                                                                            |          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| Sandblasting; Steam<br>Cleaning; Waterblasting;<br>and Hazardous Work..... | \$ 25.82 | 7.25 |
| Spray.....                                                                 | \$ 21.40 | 7.25 |
| Structural Steel and Swing<br>Stage.....                                   | \$ 25.42 | 7.25 |
| Tanks; Stacks; and Towers...                                               | \$ 28.63 | 7.25 |

-----  
PAIN0438-002 12/01/2021

BELMONT, HARRISON and JEFFERSON COUNTIES

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|

PAINTER

|                                                                         |          |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bridges, Locks, Dams,<br>Tension Towers & Energized<br>Substations..... | \$ 34.44 | 18.19 |
| Power Generating Facilities.                                            | \$ 32.29 | 18.19 |

-----  
PAIN0476-001 06/01/2021

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|

PAINTER

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 25.79 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 33.10 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 26.00 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 27.12 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 27.79 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 26.69 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 27.79 | 15.81 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Painters, Brush & Roller

GROUP 2: Bridges

GROUP 3: Structural Steel

GROUP 4: Spray, Except Bar Joist/Deck

GROUP 5: Epoxy/Mastic; Spray- Bar Joist/Deck; Working Above  
50 Feet; and Swingstages

GROUP 6: Tanks; Sandblasting

GROUP 7: Towers; Stacks

-----  
PAIN0555-002 06/01/2021

ADAMS, HIGHLAND, JACKSON, PIKE & SCIOTO

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|

PAINTER

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 31.95 | 17.05 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 33.47 | 17.05 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 34.99 | 17.05 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 37.97 | 17.05 |

## PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Containment Builder

GROUP 2 - Brush; Roller; Power Tools, Under 40 feet

GROUP 3 - Sand Blasting; Spray; Steam Cleaning; Pressure Washing; Epoxy & Two Component Materials; Lead Abatement; Hazardous Waste; Toxic Materials; Bulk & Storage Tanks of 25,000 Gallon Capacity or More; Elevated Tanks

GROUP 4 - Stacks; Bridges

-----  
PAIN0639-001 05/01/2011

|                             | Rates    | Fringes    |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sign Painter & Erector..... | \$ 20.61 | 3.50+a+b+c |

FOOTNOTES: a. 7 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; Christmas Day & 1 Floating Day

b. Vacation Pay: After 1 year's service - 5 days' paid vacation; After 2, but less than 10 years' service - 10 days' paid vacation; After 10, but less than 20 years' service - 15 days' paid vacation; After 20 years' service - 20 days' paid vacation

c. Funeral leave up to 3 days maximum paid leave for death of mother, father, brother, sister, spouse, child, mother-in-law, father-in-law, grandparent and inlaw provided employee attends funeral

-----  
PAIN0788-002 06/01/2022

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, ERIE, HANCOCK, HURON, MARION, MORROW, OTTAWA (Allen, Bay, Bono, Catawba Island, Clay Center, Curtice, Danbury, Eagle Beach, Elliston, Elmore, Erie, Fishback, Gem Beach & Genoa), RICHLAND, SANDUSKY, SENECA & WYANDOT

|                       | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER               |          |         |
| Brush & Roller.....   | \$ 25.08 | 16.72   |
| Structural Steel..... | \$ 26.68 | 16.72   |

WINTER REPAINT: Between December 1 to March 31 - 90%JR

\$ .50 PER HOUR SHALL BE ADDED TO THE RATE OF PAY FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF WORK:

While working swingstage, boatswain chair, needle beam and horizontal cable. While operating sprayguns, sandblasting, cobblasting and high pressure waterblasting (4000psi).

\$1.00 PER HOUR SHALL BE ADDED TO THE RATE OF PAY FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF WORK:

For the application of catalized epoxy, including latex epoxy that is deemed hazardous, lead abatement, or for work or material where special precautions beyond normal work duties must be taken. For working on stacks, tanks, and towers over 40 feet in height.

-----  
 PAIN0813-005 12/01/2008

GALLIA, LAWRENCE, MEIGS & VINTON

|                        | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER                |          |         |
| Base Rate.....         | \$ 24.83 | 10.00   |
| Bridges, Locks, Dams & |          |         |
| Tension Towers.....    | \$ 27.83 | 10.00   |

-----

PAIN0841-001 06/01/2018

MEDINA, PORTAGE (South of and including Ohio Turnpike), and  
 SUMMIT (South of and including Ohio Turnpike) COUNTIES

|              | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| Painters:    |          |         |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 25.75 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 26.40 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 26.50 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 26.60 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 27.00 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 39.20 | 11.75   |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 27.00 | 14.35   |

#### PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1 - Brush, Roller & Paperhanger

GROUP 2 - Epoxy Application

GROUP 3 - Swing Scaffold, Bosum Chair, & Window Jack

GROUP 4 - Spray Gun Operator of Any & All Coatings

GROUP 5 - Sandblast, Painting of Standpipes, etc. from  
 Scaffolds, Bridge Work and/or Open Structural Steel,  
 Standpipes and/or Water Towers

GROUP 6 - Public & Commerce Transportation, Steel or  
 Galvanized, Bridges, Tunnels & Related Support Items  
 (concrete)

GROUP 7 - Synthetic Exterior, Drywall Finisher and/or Taper,  
 Drywall Finisher and Follow-up Man Using Automatic Tools

-----  
 PAIN0841-002 06/01/2022

CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, STARK, TUSCARAWAS & WAYNE

|                           | Rates    | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER                   |          |         |
| Bridges; Towers, Poles &  |          |         |
| Stacks; Sandblasting      |          |         |
| Steel; Structural Steel & |          |         |
| Metalizing.....           | \$ 23.50 | 15.45   |
| Brush & Roller.....       | \$ 28.18 | 15.45   |
| Spray; Tank Interior &    |          |         |

Exterior.....\$ 23.50 15.45

-----  
PAIN1020-002 06/01/2022

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, CHAMPAIGN, DEFIANCE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER,  
PAULDING, PUTNAM, SHELBY, VAN WERT, and WILLIAMS COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

PAINTER

|                                                              |          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Brush & Roller.....                                          | \$ 26.20 | 15.00 |
| Drywall Finishing & Taping..                                 | \$ 24.90 | 15.00 |
| Lead Abatement.....                                          | \$ 27.95 | 15.00 |
| Spray, Sandblasting<br>Pressure Cleaning, &<br>Refinery..... | \$ 26.95 | 15.00 |
| Swing Stage, Chair,<br>Spiders, & Cherry Pickers...          | \$ 25.47 | 15.00 |
| Wallcoverings.....                                           | \$ 23.80 | 15.00 |

All surfaces 40 ft. or over where material is applied to or  
labor performed on, above ground level (exterior), floor  
level (interior) - \$.50 premium

Applying Coal Tar Products - \$1.00 premium

-----  
PAIN1275-002 06/01/2020

DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY, ROSS  
& UNION

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

PAINTER

|                                                                                             |          |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Bridges.....                                                                                | \$ 34.64 | 14.40 |
| Brush; Roller.....                                                                          | \$ 25.16 | 14.40 |
| Sandblasting;<br>Steamcleaning;<br>Waterblasting (3500 PSI or<br>Over)& Hazardous Work..... | \$ 25.86 | 14.40 |
| Spray.....                                                                                  | \$ 25.66 | 14.40 |
| Stacks; Tanks; & Towers.....                                                                | \$ 28.67 | 14.40 |
| Structural Steel & Swing<br>Stage.....                                                      | \$ 25.46 | 14.40 |

-----  
PLAS0109-001 05/01/2018

MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, and SUMMIT COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                |          |       |
|----------------|----------|-------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.86 | 17.11 |
|----------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLAS0109-003 05/01/2018

CARROLL, HOLMES, TUSCARAWAS, and WAYNE COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                |          |       |
|----------------|----------|-------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.21 | 17.11 |
|----------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLAS0132-002 06/01/2022

## BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, HIGHLAND, WARREN COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 29.25 | 14.69   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0404-002 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, AND LAKE COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 29.63 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0404-003 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## LORAIN COUNTY

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 28.86 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0526-022 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 28.86 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0526-023 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## BELMONT, HARRISON, and JEFFERSON COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 28.21 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0886-001 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, PUTNAM, and WOOD COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 29.63 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0886-003 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## DEFIANCE, ERIE, HURON, OTTAWA, PAULDING, SANDUSKY, and SENECA COUNTIES

|                         | Rates    | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER.....          | \$ 28.86 | 17.11   |
| -----                   |          |         |
| PLAS0886-004 05/01/2018 |          |         |

## ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, and VAN WERT COUNTIES

|                | Rates    | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.21 | 17.11   |
| -----          |          |         |

PLUM0042-002 07/01/2022

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, ERIE, HURON, KNOX, LORAIN, MORROW, RICHLAND  
& WYANDOT

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                                          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 34.42 | 25.47 |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0050-002 07/04/2022

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA, PAULDING,  
PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                                          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 44.60 | 28.51 |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0055-003 05/01/2022

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE, MEDINA (N. of Rte. #18 &  
Smith Road) & SUMMIT (N. of Rte. #303, including the corporate  
limits of the city of Hudson)

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| PLUMBER..... | \$ 40.00 | 28.43 |
|--------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0083-001 07/01/2017

BELMONT & MONROE (North of Rte. #78)

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                              |          |       |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | \$ 32.16 | 31.51 |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0094-002 05/01/2022

CARROLL (Northen Half), STARK, and WAYNE COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                         |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 36.83 | 22.99 |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0120-002 05/02/2022

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN (the C.E.I. Power  
House in Avon Lake), MEDINA (N. of Rte. #18) & SUMMIT (N. of  
#303)

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                 |          |       |
|-----------------|----------|-------|
| PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 44.07 | 28.34 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0162-002 06/01/2022

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLINTON, DARKE, FAYETTE, GREENE, MIAMI,  
MONTGOMERY & PREBLE

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                                          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 36.47 | 26.80 |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0168-002 06/01/2022

MEIGS, MONROE (South of Rte. #78), MORGAN (South of Rte. #78)  
& WASHINGTON

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                         |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 38.02 | 34.09 |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0189-002 06/01/2022

DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FRANKLIN, HOCKING, LICKING, MADISON,  
MARION, PERRY, PICKAWAY, ROSS & UNION

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                                          |          |       |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 43.25 | 26.94 |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0219-002 06/01/2022

MEDINA (Rte. #18 from eastern edge of Medina Co., west to  
eastern corporate limits of the city of Medina, & on the county  
road from the west corporate limits of Medina running due west  
to and through community of Risley to the western edge of  
Medina County - All territory south of this line), PORTAGE, and  
SUMMIT (S. of Rte. #303) COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                              |          |       |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | \$ 41.22 | 26.64 |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0392-002 06/01/2022

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON & WARREN

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                         |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 36.71 | 24.89 |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0396-001 06/01/2022

COLUMBIANA (Excluding Washington & Yellow Creek Townships &  
Liverpool Twp. - Secs. 35 & 36 - West of County Road #427),  
MAHONING and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

|                         |          |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 36.00 | 27.91 |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|

-----  
PLUM0495-002 06/01/2022

CARROLL (Rose, Monroe, Union, Lee, Orange, Perry & Loudon  
Townships), COLUMBIANA (Washington & Yellow Creek Townships &  
Liverpool Township, Secs. 35 & 36, West of County Rd. #427),

COSHOCTON, GUERNSEY, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MORGAN (South to State Rte. #78 & from McConnelsville west on State Rte. #37 to the Perry County line), MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, and TUSCARAWAS COUNTIES

|                                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 31.24 | 34.34   |
| -----                                    |          |         |
| PLUM0577-002 06/01/2022                  |          |         |

ADAMS, ATHENS, GALLIA, HIGHLAND, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, PIKE, SCIOTO & VINTON

|                                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 37.56 | 25.73   |
| -----                                    |          |         |
| PLUM0776-002 07/01/2022                  |          |         |

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, SHELBY and VAN WERT COUNTIES

|                                          | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter,<br>Steamfitter..... | \$ 39.33 | 27.68   |
| -----                                    |          |         |
| TEAM0377-003 05/01/2021                  |          |         |

STATEWIDE, EXCEPT CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE

|              | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| TRUCK DRIVER |          |         |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 29.74 | 15.70   |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 30.16 | 15.70   |

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Asphalt Distributor; Batch; 4- Wheel Service; 4-Wheel Dump; Oil Distributor & Tandem

GROUP 2 - Tractor-Trailer Combination: Fuel; Pole Trailer; Ready Mix; Semi-Tractor; & Asphalt Oil Spraybar Man When Operated From Cab; 5 Axles & Over; Belly Dump; End Dump; Articulated Dump; Heavy Duty Equipment; Low Boy; & Truck Mechanic

-----  
TEAM0436-002 05/01/2021

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE

|              | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| TRUCK DRIVER |          |         |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 30.65 | 16.95   |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 31.15 | 16.95   |

## GROUP 1: Straight &amp; Dump, Straight Fuel

GROUP 2: Semi Fuel, Semi Tractor, Euclids, Darts, Tank, Asphalt Spreaders, Low Boys, Carry-All, Tourna-Rockers, Hi-Lifts, Extra Long Trailers, Semi-Pole Trailers, Double Hook-Up Tractor Trailers including Team Track & Railroad Siding, Semi-Tractor & Tri-Axle Trailer, Tandem Tractor & Tandem Trailer, Tag Along Trailer, Expandable Trailer or Towing Requiring Road Permits, Ready-Mix (Agitator or Non-Agitator), Bulk Concrete Driver, Dry Batch Truck, Articulated End Dump

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$16.20) or 13658 (\$12.15). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or

""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on

- a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISIO"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
RENEWAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION  
CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL OR TECHNICAL SERVICES  
Part II – Terms and Conditions

1. Termination of Contract for Cause. If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper manner his obligations under this Contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the Local Public Agency shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, and reports prepared by the Contractor under this Contract shall, at the option of the Local Public Agency, become its property and the Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents.

Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the Local Public Agency for damages sustained by the Local Public Agency by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Contractor, and the Local Public Agency may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Local Public Agency from the Contractor is determined.

2. Termination for Convenience of Local Public Agency. The Local Public Agency may terminate this Contract any time by a notice in writing from the Local Public Agency to the Contractor. If the Contractor is terminated by the Local Public Agency as provided herein, the Contractor will be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bear to the total services of the Contractor covered by this Contract, less payments of compensation previously made: Provided, however, that if less than sixty percent of the services covered by this Contract have been performed upon the effective date of such termination, the Contractor shall be reimbursed (in addition to the above payment) for that portion of the actual out-of-pocket expenses (not otherwise reimbursed under this Contract) incurred by the Contractor during the Contract period which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of the services covered by this Contract. If this Contract is terminated due to the fault of the Contractor, Section 1 hereof relative to termination shall apply.
3. Changes. The Local Public Agency may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Contractor to be performed hereunder, such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Contractor's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Local Public Agency and the Contractor, shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Contract.

4. Personnel.
  - a. The Contractor represents that he has, or will secure at his own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Local Public Agency.
  - b. All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under his/her supervision and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.
  - c. No person who is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on work under this Contract.
5. Anti-Kickback Rules. Salaries of architects, draftsmen, technical engineers, and technicians performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; title 18 U.S.C., section 874; and title 40 U.S.C., section 276 c). The Contractor shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this Contract to insure compliance by subcontractors with such regulations and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof.
6. Withholding of Salaries. If, in the performance of this Contract, there is any underpayment of salaries by the Contractor or by any subcontractor thereunder, the Local Public Agency shall withhold from the Contractor out of payments due to him/her an amount sufficient to pay to employees underpaid the difference between the salaries required hereby to be paid and the salaries actually paid such employees for the total number of hours worked. The amounts withheld shall be disbursed by the Local Public Agency for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.
7. Claims and Disputes Pertaining to Salary Rates. Claims and disputes pertaining to salary rates or to classifications of architects, draftsmen, technical engineers, and technicians performing work under this Contract shall be promptly reported in writing by the Contractor to the Local Public Agency for the latter's decision which shall be final with respect thereto.
8. Equal Employment Opportunity. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Local Public Agency setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
  - b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  - c. The Contractor will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Contract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
9. Discrimination Because of Certain Labor Matters. No person employed on the work covered by this Contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he/she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his employer.
10. Compliance with Federal, State and Local Laws. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, and codes of Federal, State and local governments and agencies, and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this Contract.
11. Subcontracting. None of the services covered by this Contract shall be subcontracted without the prior written consent of the Local Public Agency. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Local Public Agency for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him. The Contractor shall insert in each subcontract appropriate provisions requiring compliance with the labor standards provisions of this Contract.

12. Assignability. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this Contract and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without the prior written approval of the Local Public Agency. Provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due the Contractor from the Local Public Agency under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, or to a Trustee in Bankruptcy, without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Local Public Agency.
13. Interest of Members of Local Public Agency. No member of the governing body of the Local Public Agency, and no other officer, employee, or agent of the Local Public Agency who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the carrying out of the Project to which this Contract pertains, shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract.
14. Interest of Other Local Public Officials. No member of the governing body of the locality in which the Project Area is situated, and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the carrying out of the Project to which this Contract pertains, shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract.
15. Interest of Certain Federal Officials. No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States, and no Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any benefit to arise herefrom.
16. Interest of Contractor. The Contractor covenants that he/she presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in the above-described Project Area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his/her services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having any such interest shall be employed.
17. Findings Confidential. All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the Contractor under this Contract are confidential and the Contractor agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the Local Public Agency.

**Certification & Request for Payment**  
**Hamilton County Community Development**



Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Municipality: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Vendor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Make Payment to (Circle one):              Municipality              Contractor

Payment Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ ***\*\*Please also submit a payment application or invoice\*\****

Per the municipality-authorized individuals whose signatures are below, the work performed by the above contractor has been satisfactorily completed and the municipality certifies that all work performed has been conducted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The municipality above hereby requests payment in the above amount to either the above listed contractor or to themselves as reimbursement for payment to the contractor for work completed.

Municipality-authorized Individuals:

1. (Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Position: \_\_\_\_\_

1. (Sign) \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

2. (Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Position: \_\_\_\_\_

2. (Sign) \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

***For Office Use Only:***

Grant (Circle one):      CDBG              CDBG-CV              HOME              ESG              ESG-CV

PO Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Invoice Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Inv Date \_\_\_\_\_



HAMILTON COUNTY

## Planning + Development

138 E COURT ST., RM 801  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

---

### GENERAL INFORMATION

(513) 946-4550  
[www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/pd](http://www.hamiltoncountyohio.gov/pd)

#### Director

James Noyes

#### Assistant Director

Steve Johns

---

#### Divisions

Chief Building Official  
Michael Stehlin, AIA

Community Development  
Maria Collins

Community Planning  
Chris Schneider, AICP

Land Use + Zoning  
Bryan Snyder, AICP

Stormwater + Infrastructure  
Mohammad Islam, PE

---

#### Board of County Commissioners

Alicia Reece  
Denise Driehaus  
Stephanie Summerow Dumas

### Verification of Receipt of All Documents

The Undersigned Official acknowledges receipt of the following documents as required by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for projects funded by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. I understand that not all regulations may apply to the project on which I am bidding.

- Federal Contract Compliance Responsibilities
- Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Subcontractor Approval
- Section 3 Documents
- Federal Lobbying Prohibition Disclosure
- Equal Opportunity Requirements
- Federal Labor Standards Provisions
- Federal Prevailing Wage Decision (if applicable)
- Contract CDBG Terms and Conditions

---

**Company Name**

---

**Project Name**

---

**Printed Name**

---

**Title or Position**

---

**Signature**

---

**Date**

# DEVELOPMENT

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Adopting New Abandoned Signage Removal Procedure

Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Signage is considered abandoned when the signage no longer identifies or advertises a bona fide business, lessor, service, owner, product, or activity, and/or for which no legal owner can be found. Abandoned signage is hereby deemed a public nuisance that causes deterioration and a blighting influence on nearby properties. When the Zoning Administrator finds, upon investigation, that signage has been abandoned, the Board of Trustees should provide a process with proper notifications and public hearings to grant authority to abate the nuisance. This Resolution establishes such a process.

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio,** met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING NEW  
COLERAIN TOWNSHIP ABANDONED SIGNAGE REMOVAL PROCEDURE  
PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP ZONING RESOLUTION SECTION 4.8.5**

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 519.02, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has adopted the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution giving the Township the right to declare signage abandoned and have the signage removed from the property; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Colerain Township Board of Trustees previously adopted Resolution 103-24, on September 10, 2024, which approved a comprehensive text amendment to all articles of the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution and allowed the removal of abandoned signage; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Colerain Township Board of Trustees finds it necessary to authorize an abandoned sign removal resolution in accordance with the changes and amendments to the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. The Colerain Township Zoning Resolution has been passed under the authority granted to the Township under Section 519.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. A sign is determined to be abandoned by the Board of Zoning Appeals after the following criteria have been satisfied:
  - a. When the signage no longer identifies or advertises a bona fide business, lessor, service, owner, product, or activity, and/or for which no legal owner can be found; and
  - b. A period of not less than 90 consecutive days has elapsed since the date of signage abandonment; and
  - c. No complete Master Signage Plan was submitted with the intention of replacing the Abandoned signage within that same period.

2. After the Board of Zoning Appeals determines that a sign has been abandoned, a Resolution will be passed by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees to order the owners of said property to remove the abandoned sign. If said abandoned sign is not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within ten days after notice is given, the Zoning Administrator shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel.
3. The Colerain Board of Township Trustees will utilize any lawful means to cause the removal and may employ the labor, materials, and equipment necessary to remove the abandoned sign. All expenses incurred in removing or causing the removal of an abandoned sign, when approved by the Board, shall be paid out of the Township General Fund from moneys not otherwise appropriated, except that if the expenses exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the Board may borrow moneys from a financial institution to pay the expenses in whole or in part.
4. The Board of Township Trustees will utilize any lawful means to collect the expenses incurred in removing or causing the removal of an abandoned sign under this section, including any fees or interest paid to borrow money under Section 3 of this Resolution. The Board may direct the Township Fiscal Officer to certify the expenses and a description of the land to the Hamilton County Auditor, who shall place the expenses upon the tax duplicate as a lien upon the land to be collected as other taxes and returned to the Township General Fund.
5. This Resolution supersedes all prior Colerain Township Resolutions that in any way address the removal of abandoned signs by the Township.
6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
8. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# DEVELOPMENT

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Motion to Issue an RFQ for Demolition Company to Abate Abandoned Signage

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

Rationale:

Respondents to the RFQ will be evaluated for eligibility requirements. If deemed eligible, these firms will be added to a pre-qualified list of contractors that can perform sign abatements. When the Township requires signage abatement services, it would develop a scope of work for the project with one of the firms that is listed on the pre-qualified list. Finally, the work would be completed pursuant to the agreement and the scope of work.



## **Request for Qualifications (RFQ)**

### **Demolition Services and Abatement of Abandoned Signage for Colerain Township, Ohio**

**Release Date: June 11, 2025**

**Response Deadline: June 30, 2025**

**4200 Springdale Road  
Colerain Township, OH 45251  
513-385-7500**

# **GUIDELINES AND INSTRUCTIONS REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) FOR DEMOLITION SERVICES AND ABATEMENT OF ABANDONED SIGNAGE FOR COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, OHIO**

## **NOTICE TO RESPONDENTS**

Colerain Township, OH is soliciting qualifications for demolition services and abatement of abandoned signage until June 30, 2025. All clarifying questions for this request should be directed to Jeff Weckbach, Township Administrator, via email at [jweckbach@colerain.org](mailto:jweckbach@colerain.org).

To properly submit a response, all responses should be sent as an electronic PDF, sent via email. These should be submitted to the Township to the attention of Jeff Weckbach, Township Administrator, via email at [jweckbach@colerain.org](mailto:jweckbach@colerain.org) no later than June 30, 2025.

Respondents should be aware that any records they submit to the Township, or that are used by the Township may be public records. The Township will promptly disclose public records upon request unless a statute exempts them from disclosure. Respondents should also be aware that if even a portion of a record is exempt from disclosure, generally, the rest of the record must be disclosed.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

Colerain Township is a community of over 59,000 residents covering nearly 43 square miles. The Township has one major regional retail corridor along Colerain Avenue, with several other minor commercial corridors crisscrossing the Township. Colerain Township is governed by three independently elected Trustees and one elected Fiscal Officer.

The Township will semi-regularly need a demolition team to remove abandoned signs throughout the Township. To assist in the process, the Township is requesting Statements of Qualifications from firms for these demolition services. The purpose of this Request for Qualifications (RFQ) is to identify firms for a Master Sign Removal Agreement. This Master Sign Removal Agreement will last until December 31, 2026, with the option for the Township to renew one or all those agreements in one-year increments, as desired.

As the need for sign removal arises, the Township will solicit proposals from one or more firms selected by and at the discretion of the Township.

## **PROJECT SCOPE**

Sign Removal Services are needed for a wide variety of projects at the direction of Colerain Township, on an as-needed basis.

The selected firm will be responsible for working with Colerain Township to design and administer demolition and abatement projects. The selected firms must have the capacity to provide some or all the following sign removal services:

- Removal of different types of large commercial signs including pole signs.
- Full restoration of all surfaces to which signs were attached.
- Review of various engineering documents for compliance with Federal and State policies.

These services will be required for a wide range of sign removal projects. Please do not include outside consultants to supplement your firm's services. Should a specific task/project require outside expertise or consultants, the firm will work with Township staff to identify those consultants.

### **TIMELINE**

1. Township Trustees RFQ Approval: **June 10, 2025**
2. RFQ Release: **June 11, 2025**
3. Proposal Deadline: **June 30, 2025**
4. Projected Township approval: **August 31, 2025**
5. Projected Contract Commencement: **October 31, 2025**

### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Proposals will be initially evaluated by internal Township staff, including at a minimum, the Township Administrator and Assistant Administrators. After this initial internal review, a recommendation will be provided to the Board of Trustees for final approval.

The Township understands that it is important to use a structured process that fairly compares different proposals based on several factors. The criteria for evaluating the proposals will be based upon a combination of the factors, including but not limited to the following:

1. Experience Working with Colerain Township
2. Range of services with which the firm can provide
3. Past record of performance on projects similar in type and complexity
4. Availability

Colerain Township Trustees must still approve a vendor before the process is completed.

## **RESPONSE FORMAT**

All proposals shall be submitted in the following format. Failure to abide by this format may result in the disqualification of the submission.

It is requested that all proposals be submitted in the following format to expedite the review and selection process.

1. Cover Letter – A cover letter signed by an individual who is authorized to submit the response to the Request for Qualifications.
2. General Firm Information – Firm name, address, phone number, name and contact information of individual responsible for the SOQ, contact email address, and office location.
3. Qualifications – Provide a summary of your firm qualifications, history, and expertise.
4. Experience Working with Colerain Township – A listing of projects with a description of services rendered.
5. Conflicts of Interest – Responses must disclose any conflicts of interest to their accepting an award of the contract with Colerain Township. If a conflict of interest exists, the way said conflict of interest would be rectified, if said contract is awarded to the proposer.
6. Legal Disclosure – Please disclose your firms current legal and financial situation, including: any bankruptcies filed; and, any material (more than \$50,000) claims, judgments, arbitrations, investigations or lawsuits pending within the last five (5) years.
7. Availability – Please demonstrate the availability of staff within your firm.
8. Sample Contract – A copy of sample Master Service Agreement contract. This will allow the Township to expedite the review/award process.

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Colerain Township reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to award contracts in whole or in part, to further negotiate proposals in whole or in part, or to waive any informalities or irregularities in the submitted proposals.

The response to this Request for Qualifications is entirely voluntary. The Request for Qualifications does not commit Colerain Township to award a contract, to pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a response to this request, or to procure or contract for services or supplies.

Colerain Township may reject any or all responses that do not meet the requirements of the Request for Qualifications in any respect. Responses which contain false or misleading statements, or which provide references that do not support an attribute or condition contended by the Vendor, may be rejected. If, in the opinion of Colerain Township, information was supplied that is intended to mislead Colerain Township, in its evaluation of the proposal and the attribute, condition, or capability, the proposal will be rejected.

Colerain Township reserves the right to expand or reduce the work subject to negotiating with the successful contract. Colerain Township reserves the right to choose a company from the responses or to further interview companies after proposals are submitted.

# DEVELOPMENT

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement - Case BZA-25-3, 9391 Pippin Road  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Pursuant to the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution, Section 4.8.5, signage that is not maintained, no longer serves its original purpose, or remains in a deteriorated or abandoned state may be subject to an official determination of abandonment by the Board of Zoning Appeals. Given that the required corrective measures have not been implemented within the designated timeframe, the Colerain Township Planning & Zoning Department referred this matter to the Board of Zoning Appeals as an administrative case for a Declaration of Abandonment.

On February 26, 2025 the Board of Zoning Appeals determined that the sign is abandoned and referred the case to the Board of Trustees for review by the Board of Trustees and final determination on whether the sign constitutes a Public Nuisance. If so declared, the Township will proceed with the removal and a special assessment for the costs associated with the abatement will be certified to the County Auditor.

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio,**  
met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, at the Colerain  
Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the  
following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution and moved its  
adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION DECLARING ABANDONED SIGNAGE AND ORDERING  
ABATEMENT**

**AT 9391 PIPPIN RD, CINCINNATI, OH 45231, PARCEL NUMBER 510-0052-0594-00  
PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township [Board of Trustees](#) ~~has~~<sup>have</sup> adopted the [Colerain Township](#) Zoning Resolution ~~has been passed~~ under the authority granted to the Township under Section 519.02 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, abandoned signage was determined by the [Colerain Township](#) Board of Zoning Appeals at the following address: 9391 Pippin Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45231, Parcel Number 510-0052-0594-00; and

**WHEREAS**, Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that, when the Zoning Administrator finds, upon investigation, that the applicable period of abandonment of signage has passed, and the Planning and Zoning Department has no complete application on file to replace the signage, the Zoning Administrator shall initiate a case before the Board of Zoning Appeals as an administrative action. The Zoning Administrator will provide certified written notice of this hearing to the property owner no sooner than ten days prior to the hearing; and,

**WHEREAS**, following a public hearing at the [Colerain Township](#) Board of Zoning Appeals on February 26, 2025, the [Board-BZA](#) approved a motion declaring the referenced signage abandoned; ~~and,~~

**WHEREAS**, ~~F~~following the declaration, the Zoning Administrator shall provide certified written notice of an order that the signage be removed at the expense of the property owner within ten days. If this period passes and the property owner fails to remove the signage, the Township shall remove the signage at the expense of the property owner; and,

**WHEREAS**, Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that any signage removed by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to this Resolution shall become the property of the Township and shall be disposed of in any manner deemed appropriate by the Township. The cost of removal of the signage by the Zoning Administrator shall be considered a debt owed to the Township by the owner of the property. The cost of removal shall include all

incidental expenses incurred by the Township in connection with the removal of the signage;  
and,

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, the Township Trustees have the authority to contract to abate the nuisances and have the costs incurred assessed to the property tax bills.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. That this Board specifically finds and hereby determines that the signage on the said property is abandoned and the Board directs that notice of this action be given to owners of the said property and lienholders in the manner required by Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5.
2. That this Board hereby orders the owners of said property to remove the abandoned signage. If said abandoned signage is not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within ten days after notice is given, the Zoning Administrator shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including [Section §121.22](#) of the Ohio Revised Code.
4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert\_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

### **AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# DEVELOPMENT

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

Resolution Declaring Abandoned Sign and Ordering Abatement - Case BZA-25-5, 3633 Blue Rock Road  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

Pursuant to the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution, Section 4.8.5, signage that is not maintained, no longer serves its original purpose, or remains in a deteriorated or abandoned state may be subject to an official determination of abandonment by the Board of Zoning Appeals. Given that the required corrective measures have not been implemented within the designated timeframe, the Colerain Township Planning & Zoning Department referred this matter to the Board of Zoning Appeals as an administrative case for a Declaration of Abandonment.

On February 26, 2025 the Board of Zoning Appeals determined that the sign is abandoned and referred the case to the Board of Trustees for review by the Board of Trustees and final determination on whether the sign constitutes a Public Nuisance. If so declared, the Township will proceed with the removal and a special assessment for the costs associated with the abatement will be certified to the County Auditor.

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION DECLARING ABANDONED SIGNAGE AND ORDERING ABATEMENT**

**AT 3633 BLUE ROCK RD, CINCINNATI, OH 45231, OH 45247, PARCEL NUMBER 510-0082-0067-0052-0594-00**

**PURSUANT TO COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

WHEREAS, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has ~~ve~~ adopted the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution has been passed under the authority granted to the Township under Section 519.02 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

~~WHEREAS, abandoned signage was determined by the Colerain Township Board of Zoning Appeals at the following address: 9391 Pippin Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45231, Parcel Number 510-0052-0594-00; and~~

WHEREAS, Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that, when the Zoning Administrator finds, upon investigation, that the applicable period of abandonment of signage has passed, and the Planning and Zoning Department has no complete application on file to replace the signage, the Zoning Administrator shall initiate a case before the Board of Zoning Appeals as an administrative action. The Zoning Administrator will provide certified written notice of this hearing to the property owner no sooner than ten days prior to the hearing; and,

~~WHEREAS, following a public hearing and consideration of the staff report and all public comments, exhibits, and other materials submitted, on February 26, 2025 the Board of Zoning Appeals voted 5-0 to declare the signage abandoned at 3633 Blue Rock Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45247, Parcel Number 510-0082-0067-00, and refer the case to the Colerain Township Board of Trustees; and~~

~~WHEREAS, following a public hearing at the Colerain Township Board of Zoning Appeals on February 26, 2025, the Board BZA approved a motion declaring the referenced signage abandoned; and,~~

**WHEREAS,** ~~F~~following the declaration, the Zoning Administrator ~~shall~~ provided certified written notice of an order that the signage be removed at the expense of the property owner within ten days. If this period passes and the property owner fails to remove the signage, the Township shall remove the signage at the expense of the property owner; and,

**WHEREAS,** Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that any signage removed by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to this Resolution shall become the property of the Township and shall be disposed of in any manner deemed appropriate by the Township. The cost of removal of the signage by the Zoning Administrator shall be considered a debt owed to the Township by the owner of the property. The cost of removal shall include all incidental expenses incurred by the Township in connection with the removal of the signage; and,

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, the Township Trustees have the authority to contract to abate the nuisances and have the costs incurred assessed to the property tax bills; ~~and-~~

**WHEREAS,** the Colerain Township Board of Trustees conducted its public hearing on Board of Zoning Appeals case BZA-25-3 on June 10, 2025, and after consideration of the recommendation of the BZA, and all public comments, exhibits, and other materials submitted, voted \_\_\_ - \_\_\_ to approve the resolution to declare the signage abandoned.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. That this Board specifically finds and hereby determines that the signage on the said property is abandoned and the Board directs that notice of this action be given to owners of the said property and lienholders in the manner required by Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5.
2. That this Board hereby orders the owners of said property to remove the abandoned signage. If said abandoned signage is not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within ten days after notice is given, the Zoning Administrator shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including [Section §121.22](#) of the Ohio Revised Code.
4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert\_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Ms. Cathy Ulrich, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**DENIAL OF RESOLUTION DECLARING ABANDONED SIGNAGE AND ORDERING  
ABATEMENT**

**AT 3633 BLUE ROCK RD, CINCINNATI, OH 45231, OH 45247,  
PARCEL NUMBER 510-0082-0067-0052-0594-00**

**PURSUANT TO  
COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

WHEREAS, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees has ~~ve~~ adopted the Colerain Township Zoning Resolution has been passed under the authority granted to the Township under Section 519.02 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

~~WHEREAS, abandoned signage was determined by the Colerain Township Board of Zoning Appeals at the following address: 9391 Pippin Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45231, Parcel Number 510-0052-0594-00; and~~

WHEREAS, Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that, when the Zoning Administrator finds, upon investigation, that the applicable period of abandonment of signage has passed, and the Planning and Zoning Department has no complete application on file to replace the signage, the Zoning Administrator shall initiate a case before the Board of Zoning Appeals as an administrative action. The Zoning Administrator will provide certified written notice of this hearing to the property owner no sooner than ten days prior to the hearing; and,

WHEREAS, following a public hearing and consideration of the staff report and all public comments, exhibits, and other materials submitted, on February 26, 2025 the Board of Zoning Appeals voted 5-0 to declare the signage abandoned at 3633 Blue Rock Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45247, Parcel Number 510-0082-0067-00, and refer the case to the Colerain Township Board of Trustees; and

~~WHEREAS, following a public hearing at the Colerain Township Board of Zoning Appeals on February 26, 2025, the Board BZA approved a motion declaring the referenced signage abandoned; and,~~

WHEREAS, ~~F~~following the declaration, the Zoning Administrator ~~shall~~ provided certified written notice of an order that the signage be removed at the expense of the property owner within ten days. If this period passes and the property owner fails to remove the signage, the Township shall remove the signage at the expense of the property owner; and,

**WHEREAS,** Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5 provides that any signage removed by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to this Resolution shall become the property of the Township and shall be disposed of in any manner deemed appropriate by the Township. The cost of removal of the signage by the Zoning Administrator shall be considered a debt owed to the Township by the owner of the property. The cost of removal shall include all incidental expenses incurred by the Township in connection with the removal of the signage; and,

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, the Township Trustees have the authority to contract to abate the nuisances and have the costs incurred assessed to the property tax bills; ~~and-~~

**WHEREAS,** the Colerain Township Board of Trustees conducted its public hearing on Board of Zoning Appeals case BZA-25-3 on June 10, 2025, and after consideration of the recommendation of the BZA, and all public comments, exhibits, and other materials submitted, voted \_\_\_ - \_\_\_ to deny the resolution to declare the signage abandoned.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. That this Board specifically finds and hereby determines that the signage on the said property is abandoned and the Board directs that notice of this action be given to owners of the said property and lienholders in the manner required by Colerain Township Zoning Resolution Section 4.8.5.
2. That this Board hereby orders the owners of said property to remove the abandoned signage. If said abandoned signage is not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within ten days after notice is given, the Zoning Administrator shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including [Section §121.22](#) of the Ohio Revised Code.
4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger\_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert\_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# DEVELOPMENT

---

Department: Development  
Department Director: David Miller, Director of Development

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #3: Revitalization of the Community through Economic Development, Beautification, and Code Enforcement

---

## Motion to Adopt Revised Planning & Zoning Fee Schedule

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

### Rationale:

The proposed zoning fee schedule update reflects a comprehensive effort to modernize, streamline, and rationalize Colerain Township's permitting costs in alignment with current zoning practices, administrative realities, and equity for applicants. The changes are the result of detailed analysis of permit workflows, internal review times, community expectations, and consistency with the adopted Zoning Resolution, including recent amendments such as the Master Signage Plan and Master Parking Plan requirements.

This revision is not a blanket increase. Instead, it represents a balanced and intentional recalibration of fees to ensure:

- Equity among applicants,
- Clarity for staff and the public,
- Consistency with the effort required by each permit type,
- Simplification of outdated or redundant categories, and
- Support for compliance and long-term community goals.

### Key Justifications and Improvements

#### 1. More Equitable Fee Structures

Several proposed changes directly address fairness:

- Temporary Uses are now subject to a simple \$100 per event fee or \$5 per day, which eliminates inconsistent charging practices and makes the process easier for residents hosting brief events or using temporary containers.
- Accessory Buildings, which historically carried a higher fee if located on non-residential property, are now charged a uniform \$70—reflecting the reality that review procedures are virtually identical regardless of zoning classification.
- Swimming Pools will now be charged the same as accessory structures (\$70 instead of \$100), reinforcing internal consistency.

#### 2. Annual Compliance Monitoring for Home-Based and Mobile Uses

Fees for Home Occupations and Mobile Food Services will now be assessed annually (\$50/year), shifting from a one-time flat fee. This modest change creates a mechanism for recurring review, which is essential for land uses that evolve or expand over time and often rely on periodic inspections or enforcement.

#### 3. Simplification and Elimination of Defunct Fees

A number of outdated or redundant fees have been removed entirely:

- Interior alterations (residential and commercial),
- Administrative Modifications,
- Small Cellular Facilities, and
- Workflows that no longer exist in the Zoning Resolution.

Removing these categories reduces confusion, improves customer experience, and ensures the Township's online permitting system remains lean and navigable.

#### 4. Signage Fee Modernization

Fees for all signage types have been updated to reflect the Master Signage Plan regulations adopted in October 2024. Under the proposed fee schedule:

- Wall signs, ground signs, and even billboards are charged using the same base + per-square-foot formula,
- Face changes are now calculated by area, not just by side.

This change not only creates a level playing field among sign types but more accurately reflects the staff time and planning review needed for signage in today's urban design context.

#### 5. BZA Affordability and Administrative Consistency

The fee structure for Board of Zoning Appeals cases has been updated to ensure that applicants with multiple variance requests are not unfairly penalized. A flat \$750 fee replaces the previous "per variance" charge of \$350, which could often lead to prohibitively high total costs for multi-faceted development projects.

#### 6. Reflecting New Workflows

New processes created by recent Zoning Resolution amendments are now accounted for:

Master Parking Plan: A \$200 fee has been added to reflect the new requirement adopted in November 2024.

Land Use Map Amendments: Now charged per lot (\$100/lot), aligning cost with actual review effort.

#### 7. Overall Fiscal and Administrative Integrity

While some fees increase and others decrease, the net result is a fairer, more transparent, and administratively appropriate fee schedule. Most notably:

- The total cost of typical residential and non-residential permits remains reasonable and predictable.
- All changes are tied directly to tangible administrative processes and legal requirements, ensuring the Township is not arbitrarily collecting fees without providing a related service.

#### Conclusion

This update is not merely a fee adjustment - it is a carefully structured modernization of the Township's zoning cost recovery model. It ensures fairness, reflects real-world staffing demands, and promotes ongoing compliance with Township regulations.

The proposed fee schedule allows Colerain Township to maintain high standards in zoning administration while offering predictable, fair, and rational costs to residents and businesses. It is a forward-thinking, legally sound step that aligns with the Township's commitment to transparent governance and responsible development.

# PLANNING & ZONING FEE SCHEDULE

Green = Lower Fee

Red = Higher Fee

Yellow = Different Fee which could be higher sometimes and lower others

No Color = No Change in Fee

| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b>              | <b>May 2024 (Current)</b>                 | <b>June 2025 (Proposed)</b>        | <b>Notes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Construction: Single Family | \$350.00 per structure                    | No change                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| New Construction: Multi-Family  | \$350.00 per structure + \$50.00 per unit | No change                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addition                        | \$150.00 per addition                     | \$350.00                           | Now charged the same rate as new construction because the review is the same                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Interior Alteration             | \$70.00                                   | Defunct                            | No longer reviewing or approving interior alteration permits                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Temporary Use or Structure      | \$70.00                                   | \$100.00 / event, or, \$5.00 / day | Events up to 7 days can now pay \$100.00 for all temporary zoning needs. Temporary permit needs that are not related to an event, such as a temporary dumpster, are now \$5.00 per day. This change is considered a far more equitable approach. |
| Accessory Building or Structure | \$70.00                                   | No change                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Home Occupation                 | \$70.00                                   | \$50.00 / year                     | This is being charged and enforced as an annual renewal rather than a one-time flat fee moving forward. This is to ensure these types of home-based businesses remain compliant with zoning regulations                                          |
| Swimming Pool                   | \$100.00                                  | \$70.00                            | Pools are classified as an accessory structure in the Zoning Resolution and should not have to pay more than other accessory structures.                                                                                                         |
| <b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>          | <b>Fee</b>                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| New Construction                | \$0.10 per square foot, cap \$2,500.00    | No change                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addition                        | \$0.10 per square foot, cap \$2,500.00    | No change                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Interior Alteration             | \$0.05 per square foot, cap \$1,250.00    | Defunct                            | No longer reviewing or approving interior alteration permits                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Temporary Use or Structure      | \$100.00                                  | \$100.00 / event, or, \$5.00 / day | Events up to 7 days can now pay \$100.00 for all temporary zoning needs. Temporary permit needs that are not related to an event, such as a temporary dumpster, are now \$5.00 per day. This change is considered a far more equitable approach. |
| Accessory Building or Structure | \$150.00                                  | \$70.00                            | Removed residential vs. non-residential designation for accessory structures because, unlike other new construction, the review for accessory buildings is the same regardless of the building use.                                              |
| Mobile Food Service             | \$150.00                                  | \$50.00 / year                     | This is being charged and enforced as an annual renewal rather than a one-time flat fee moving forward. This is to ensure mobile food services remain compliant with zoning regulations                                                          |
| <b>SIGNS</b>                    | <b>Fee</b>                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ground Sign                     | \$300.00 base + \$1.00 / square foot      | \$200.00 + \$2.50 / square foot    | Fees adjusted to streamline the cost of all signage and reflect the Master Signage Plan Regulations that were adopted in October 2024.                                                                                                           |
| Wall Sign                       | \$250.00                                  | \$200.00 + \$2.50 / square foot    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                   |                                  |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Face Change                       | \$250.00 per side                | \$200.00 + \$2.50 / square foot      | Fees adjusted to streamline the cost of all signage and reflect the Master Signage Plan Regulations that were adopted in October 2024.                                                                                        |
| Billboard                         | \$1,500.00 per side              | \$200.00 + \$2.50 / square foot      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>              |                                  | <b>Fee</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Change of Use                     | \$200.00                         | No change                            | No change in price but the Change of Use Certificate has been replaced by the Master Use Plan and the new fee schedule reflects this change in language.                                                                      |
| Non-Conforming Use Certificate    | \$200.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Zoning Verification Letter        | \$200.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Lot Split                         | \$150.00 per new lot             | \$100.00 per new lot                 | Fee is being lowered to reflect the low review time these applications require.                                                                                                                                               |
| Small Cellular Facility           | \$100.00                         | Defunct                              | This is a type of use - It has never been clear why this was a different fee than other uses. Nothing in the Zoning Resolution seems to support this fee.                                                                     |
| Printed Map: Small Format         | \$10.00 per map                  | No change                            | No change but a \$0.10 per page charge for public records was added.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Printed Map: Large Format         | \$30.00 per map                  | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>ZONING COMMISSION</b>          |                                  | <b>Fee</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Zoning Map Amendments             | \$2,000 base + \$150.00 per acre | \$2,000 + \$200.00 per acre          | The separate Final Development Plan fee was eliminated to streamline the steps with online permitting of these types of cases. For this reason, the fee per acre was raised to make up for the eliminated \$1,000.00 FDP fee. |
| Open Space Development            | \$2,000 base + \$150.00 per acre | \$2,000 + \$200.00 per acre          | Given the same fee update as Zoning Map Amendments.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RF' Flood Plain Management        | \$300.00                         | Defunct                              | This is a defunct workflow.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Final Development Plan            | \$1,000.00                       | Combined with Map Amendment          | Combined with the rest of the Planned Development process for fee purposes.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Major Modification                | \$1,500.00                       | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Minor Modification                | \$1,000.00                       | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Administrative Modification       | \$150.00                         | Defunct                              | The applicant is already charged when they apply for a regular certificate - this fee is redundant and should be removed.                                                                                                     |
| Land Use Map Changes              | \$1,000.00                       | \$100.00 / lot modified              | Smaller map amendment requests paying less than larger requests is an equitable move and reflects the difference in review time from Staff.                                                                                   |
| <b>BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS</b>    |                                  | <b>Fee</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Single Variance                   | \$500.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple Variances                | \$350.00 per variance            | \$750.00 flat for multiple variances | If one project involves 5, 10, or more variance requests, the previous fee schedule could make the Board of Zoning Appeals unjustifiably expensive. This change was made to prevent that.                                     |
| Appeal of Administrative Decision | \$500.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Non-Conforming Use                | \$500.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Conditional Use                   | \$500.00                         | No change                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>NEW FEE</b>                    |                                  | <b>Fee</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Master Parking Plan               | N/A                              | \$200.00                             | A fee for the Master Parking Plan was added to reflect this new workflow that was added to the Zoning Resolution in November 2024.                                                                                            |



# PLANNING & ZONING FEE SCHEDULE

| <b>Description</b>                          |                                                                                                               | <b>Fee</b>                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>New Primary Structure or Addition</b>    | <b>Residential or Mixed:</b> \$350.00 + \$50.00 / unit<br><i>Cap: \$1,250.00 / structure</i>                  | <b>Non-Residential:</b> \$0.10 / ft <sup>2</sup><br><i>Cap: \$2,500.00 / structure</i>                           |
| <b>Accessory Use or Structure</b>           | <b>Use:</b> \$50.00 / year<br><i>Renews January 1st, not pro-rated</i>                                        | <b>Structure:</b> \$70.00                                                                                        |
| <b>Temporary Event, Sign, or Structure</b>  | <b>One-Time Special Event:</b> \$100.00 / event<br><i>Up to 7 days, includes related signs and structures</i> | <b>Temporary Sign or Structure:</b> \$5.00 / day<br><i>Per Sign or Structure</i>                                 |
| <b>Master Use, Parking, or Signage Plan</b> | <b>Use or Parking:</b> \$200.00 / plan                                                                        | <b>Signage:</b> \$200.00 + \$2.50 / ft <sup>2</sup><br><i>of new or modified signage area</i>                    |
| <b>Administrative Letter or Certificate</b> | <b>Zoning Verification Letter:</b> \$200.00<br><i>Up to 3 contiguous parcels in the same zoning district</i>  | <b>Non-Conforming Use Certificate:</b> \$200.00<br><i>Up to 3 contiguous parcels in the same zoning district</i> |
| <b>Lot or Map Modification</b>              | <b>Lot Split:</b> \$100.00 / new lot created                                                                  | <b>Map Amendment:</b> \$100.00 / lot modified                                                                    |
| <b>Planned District Review</b>              | <b>Process:</b> \$2,000.00 + \$200.00 / acre<br><i>Includes Map Amendment. Cap: \$5,000.00 total</i>          | <b>Major Modification:</b> \$1,500.00<br><b>Minor Modification:</b> \$1,000.00                                   |
| <b>Board of Zoning Appeals</b>              | <b>Single Case:</b> \$500.00                                                                                  | <b>Multiple Cases:</b> \$750.00<br><i>Cases must be initiated at the same hearing</i>                            |
| <b>Printed Materials</b>                    | <b>Current Applications:</b> \$0.00<br><b>Public Records:</b> \$0.10 / page                                   | <b>Small Format:</b> \$10.00 / page 11x17<br><b>Large Format:</b> \$30.00 / page Larger than 11x17               |

## NOTES

- Applications must be submitted digitally. Digital applications can be made in person. Make checks payable to: **Colerain Township Board of Trustees**.
- A \$150.00 fee applies to applications requiring legally mandated public notice and adjacent property notification.
- All fees are non-refundable, irrespective of the final decision on an application or case, and must be submitted in full before the review process begins.
- Initiating work without first obtaining the necessary zoning approvals will result in a penalty fee equal to twice the standard amount listed on this schedule.
- **Accessory Uses** include mobile food services, home occupations, and charitable donation bins.
- **Accessory Structures** include ADUs, decks, garages, sheds, carports, solar panels, fences, residential driveways, pools and similar.
- **Temporary Sign or Structure** includes portable restrooms, portable dumpsters, tents, temporary signs, and similar.
- Only one side of multi-sided signs is counted for fees. Off-premise and placemaking signs are charged the same as Master Signage Plans.
- **Planned District Process** includes: Informal Concept Review, Map Amendment, Preliminary Development Plan, and Final Development Plan.
- **Open Space Development Review** shall have the same fee as the Planned District Review Process, and shall have a cap of \$5,000.00 total.

*Fees Effective June 11, 2025*

Colerain Township Planning & Zoning • 513-385-7505 • 4200 Springdale Rd. • 8:00 A.M. - 4:30 P.M. M-F



# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Jeff Weckbach, Township Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #1: Chart a Pathway to Long-Term Financial Stability

---

Resolution Of Necessity For Levying A Tax Exceeding Ten-Mill Limitation For The Police Department Of The Township

Recommend ADOPTION of one or more Resolutions to certify a millage rate to the County Auditor.

Rationale:

This resolution would direct the Township Administrator to request the County Auditor to certify rates for a levy in excess of the ten-mill limitation at a millage to be determined by the Trustees. The millage on this resolution is blank as it is at the discretion of the board as to which rate is preferred to be certified. There is also a duplicate resolution that contemplates a five-year levy as opposed to a continuous levy.

At current staffing levels, the police department is estimated to need an additional \$4.18M per year over a five year period of time to sustain operations. This is estimated to be roughly 2.30 mills of additional property tax.

If the Trustees desired to return to prior staffing levels, the police department is estimated to need an additional \$6.01M per year over a five-year period of time to sustain operations. This is estimated to be roughly 3.29 mills of additional property tax.

If the Board selects a funding scenario in which a property tax levy increase is warranted, the rates of the levy must be certified by the Hamilton County Auditor before it can be placed on the ballot in November. This Resolution would request that the Auditor to certify the levy rates. Formal action will need to be taken on this or a similar resolution by the June 24th Board of Trustees meeting or first meeting of July in order for language to be included on the November ballot.

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Cathy Ulrich, Dan Unger, and Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY FOR LEVYING AN ADDITIONAL TAX EXCEEDING TEN-MILL LIMITATION FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT OF THE TOWNSHIP**

**WHEREAS**, the amount of taxes which may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, police services are of utmost importance to the health, safety and welfare of the Township and its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, a resolution declaring the necessity of levying a tax under Ohio Revised Code 5705.19 outside the ten-mill limitation must, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.03(B)(1), be passed and certified to the county auditor of Hamilton County in order to permit the Board of Trustees to consider the levy of such a tax and must request that the county auditor certify to the Board of Trustees the total current tax valuation of Colerain Township and the dollar amount of revenue that would be generated by the tax; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(J) provides that a taxing authority such as a political subdivision as Colerain Township may levy a continuing tax for the purpose of providing and maintaining motor vehicles, communications, other equipment, buildings, and sites for such buildings used directly in the operation of a police department, for the payment of salaries of permanent or part-time police, communications, or administrative personnel to operate the same, including the payment of any employer contributions required for such personnel under section 145.48 or 742.33 of the Revised Code, for the payment of the costs incurred by townships as a result of contracts made with other political subdivisions in order to obtain police protection, for the provision of ambulance or emergency medical services operated by a police department, or for the payment of other related costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Ohio find it necessary to put this new additional levy on the ballot on November 4, 2025 for the \_\_\_\_ mills that will last for a continuing period of time as allowed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(3)(a) beginning January 1, 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforementioned new additional levy would be levied and collected upon the entire territory of Colerain Township, Ohio for a continuing period of time as allowed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(3)(a) beginning January 1, 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, the entire territory of Colerain Township, Ohio upon which the aforementioned new additional levy would affect exists only within Hamilton County, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed levy would first be placed upon the tax list and duplicate for the year 2025 for collection in the year 2026 if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor of the levy.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. The Board specifically finds and hereby determines that it is necessary to levy a new additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the health, safety and welfare of the Township of Colerain and its residents and for the purpose of police services pursuant to 5705.19(J), at a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ mills for each one dollar of valuation, which amounts to \_\_\_\_\_ cents (\$.\_\_\_\_\_) for each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of tax valuation of the taxable property within the entire territory of Colerain Township which only has territory in Hamilton County, Ohio.

2. The Colerain Township Board of Trustees hereby orders that the levy shall be placed upon the current tax list commencing January 1, 2025, first due in calendar year 2026, and last for a continuing period pursuant to Revised Code Section 5705.19(3)(a) on the entire territory of Colerain Township (all of which exists within Hamilton County), if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor thereof.

3. The proposed tax is an additional levy. The additional tax levy is authorized by the provisions of Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.19(I) and would be levied upon the entire territory (both incorporated and unincorporated areas) of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

4. The proposed additional tax levy shall be placed upon the tax list and duplicate of 2025 for collection in 2026, if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor thereof; and

5. That the Clerk is hereby directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the Hamilton County Auditor. The Board of Trustees hereby requests that the County Auditor certify to this Board of Trustees the total current tax valuation of Colerain Township and the dollar amount of revenue that would be generated by the tax levy if approved by the electors.

6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.

8. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Cathy Ulrich, Dan Unger, and Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY FOR LEVYING AN ADDITIONAL TAX EXCEEDING TEN-MILL LIMITATION FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT OF THE TOWNSHIP**

**WHEREAS**, the amount of taxes which may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, police services are of utmost importance to the health, safety and welfare of the Township and its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, a resolution declaring the necessity of levying a tax under Ohio Revised Code 5705.19 outside the ten-mill limitation must, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.03(B)(1), be passed and certified to the county auditor of Hamilton County in order to permit the Board of Trustees to consider the levy of such a tax and must request that the county auditor certify to the Board of Trustees the total current tax valuation of Colerain Township and the dollar amount of revenue that would be generated by the tax; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(J) provides that a taxing authority such as a political subdivision as Colerain Township may levy a continuing tax for the purpose of providing and maintaining motor vehicles, communications, other equipment, buildings, and sites for such buildings used directly in the operation of a police department, for the payment of salaries of permanent or part-time police, communications, or administrative personnel to operate the same, including the payment of any employer contributions required for such personnel under section 145.48 or 742.33 of the Revised Code, for the payment of the costs incurred by townships as a result of contracts made with other political subdivisions in order to obtain police protection, for the provision of ambulance or emergency medical services operated by a police department, or for the payment of other related costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Ohio find it necessary to put this new additional levy on the ballot on November 4, 2025 for the \_\_\_\_ mills that will last for a five-year period of time as allowed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(3)(a) beginning January 1, 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforementioned new additional levy would be levied and collected upon the entire territory of Colerain Township, Ohio for a five-year period of time as allowed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(3)(a) beginning January 1, 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, the entire territory of Colerain Township, Ohio upon which the aforementioned new additional levy would affect exists only within Hamilton County, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed levy would first be placed upon the tax list and duplicate for the year 2025 for collection in the year 2026 if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor of the levy.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. The Board specifically finds and hereby determines that it is necessary to levy a new additional tax in excess of the ten-mill limitation for the health, safety and welfare of the Township of Colerain and its residents and for the purpose of police services pursuant to 5705.19(J), at a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ mills for each one dollar of valuation, which amounts to \_\_\_\_\_ cents (\$.\_\_\_\_\_) for each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of tax valuation of the taxable property within the entire territory of Colerain Township which only has territory in Hamilton County, Ohio.

2. The Colerain Township Board of Trustees hereby orders that the levy shall be placed upon the current tax list commencing January 1, 2025, first due in calendar year 2026, and last for a five-year period pursuant to Revised Code Section 5705.19(3)(a) on the entire territory of Colerain Township (all of which exists within Hamilton County), if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor thereof.

3. The proposed tax is an additional levy. The additional tax levy is authorized by the provisions of Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.19(I) and would be levied upon the entire territory (both incorporated and unincorporated areas) of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

4. The proposed additional tax levy shall be placed upon the tax list and duplicate of 2025 for collection in 2026, if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor thereof; and

5. That the Clerk is hereby directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the Hamilton County Auditor. The Board of Trustees hereby requests that the County Auditor certify to this Board of Trustees the total current tax valuation of Colerain Township and the dollar amount of revenue that would be generated by the tax levy if approved by the electors.

6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.

8. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Wahlert \_\_\_\_\_

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Jeff McElravy, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #2: Continue to Provide High Quality Safety Services

---

Resolution Authorizing the Transfer of Township Moneys to Other Township Funds  
Recommend ADOPTION of the Resolution.

Rationale:

As part of the 2025 Strategic Plan and Budget, each Trustee was allocated \$100,000 in discretionary funds. Trustee Wahlert is seeking to use \$80,000 of his allocation to support the Colerain Township Police Department, and adoption of this Resolution would allow that transfer to occur.

**The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio**, met in regular session at \_\_\_\_p.m., on the \_\_\_\_ day of June 2025, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Cathy Ulrich, Dan Unger and Matthew Wahlert

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**RESOLUTION NO.: \_\_\_\_\_-25**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF TOWNSHIP MONEYS TO  
OTHER TOWNSHIP FUNDS**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.14(E), the Board of Township Trustees can approve the transfer of money from the Township General Fund to any other fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, as part of the 2025 Strategic Plan and Budget, each Trustee was allocated \$100,000 in discretionary funds;

**WHEREAS**, Trustee Wahlert is seeking to use \$80,000 of his allocation to support the Colerain Township Police Department; and

**WHEREAS**, the Colerain Township Board of Trustees therefore finds it necessary to approve and authorize a transfer of \$80,000 from the General Fund (1000) to the Township's Police District Fund (2081);

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Township Fiscal Officer or Township Administrator to transfer \$80,000 from the General Fund (1000) to the Township's Police District Fund (2081).
2. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
3. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
4. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mrs. Ulrich \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Unger \_\_\_\_\_ and Mr. Wahlert

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June 2025.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cathy Ulrich, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Unger, Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Baker,  
Fiscal Officer

Resolution approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brodi Conover  
Colerain Township Law Director

**AUTHENTICATION**

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this \_\_\_\_ day of June 2025.

---

Jeff Baker  
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Tiphonie Mays, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #5: Continuously Improve the Operations of the Township

---

## Motion to Set Rates for Employee Health Care Plans and Packages

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

### Rationale:

As part of the Township's medical plan renewal process, it is recommended that all plans and rates be increase/decrease/flat, consistent with this prior year.

- As a quick recap, the following recommendations are being made for the plans and packages for 2025-2026 year:
  - Medical – Renewing with Anthem
  - Stop Loss – Renewing with HCC, increasing the specific stop loss from \$100,000 to \$110,000
  - Vision – Renewing with Anthem
  - Dental – Renewing with Anthem
  - Life & Long Term Disability – Renewing with The Standard
  - Employer and employee contribution will increase by 4.1% for medical

There is one change in the Health Savings Account limit for embedded high deductible health plans (the Township's Gold packages) by the Internal Revenue Service. The minimum deductible has been increased by the IRS in an effort to adjust to inflation.

# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Tiphannie Mays, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #5: Continuously Improve the Operations of the Township

---

Motion Authorizing the Township Administrator to Execute an agreement with HCC for Employee Stop-Loss Insurance Benefits

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

Rationale:

Annually, the Township will work with its health care broker, McGohen Brabender to review the employee benefits program and to negotiate a new plan for employee medical, dental, vision, and life insurance. Based on the review of the marketplace, staff is recommending HCC as the provider for employee stop-loss insurance. This contract will result in an 8% rate cap and no new laser.

It is important that the Township take action on these items today, as open enrollment for employees will need to begin prior to the next Board of Trustee meeting in order to comply with federal guidelines.

# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Tiphonie Mays, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #5: Continuously Improve the Operations of the Township

---

Motion to Authorize Township Administrator to Execute an Agreement with Anthem for Health Insurance for 2025-2026 Plan Year

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

Rationale:

Annually, the Township staff works with its health care broker, McGohen Brabender to review the employee benefits program and to negotiate a new plan for employee medical, dental, vision, and life insurance. There were five benefit packages that were up for renewal this upcoming plan year that included life/disability insurance, vision, medical, stop-loss and dental. Based on the review of the marketplace, staff is recommending Anthem as the Third Party Administrator for medical, vision and dental. By selecting this package, the Township should be able to keep plan rates low for the Township and all employees in the 2025-2026 health plan year with only a 4.1% increase in the package.

It is important that the Township take action on these items today, as open enrollment for employees will need to begin prior to the next Board of Trustee meeting in order to comply with federal guidelines.

# ADMINISTRATION

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Tiphonie Mays, Assistant Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #5: Continuously Improve the Operations of the Township

---

Motion to Authorize Township Administrator to Execute an Agreement with The Standard for Life, Long Term Disability and Voluntary Life and AD&D insurance

Recommend ADOPTION of the Motion.

Rationale:

Annually, the Township will work with its health care broker, McGohen Brabender to review the employee benefits program and to negotiate a new plan for employee medical, dental, vision, and life insurance. Based on the review of the marketplace, staff is recommending The Standard as the provider for employee Life, Long Term Disability, Voluntary Life and AD&D Insurance with a -12.5% savings in premium from the previous contract.

It is important that the Township take action on these items today, as open enrollment for employees will need to begin prior to the next Board of Trustee meeting in order to comply with federal guidelines.

# CONSENT ITEMS

---

Department: Administration  
Department Director: Jeff Weckbach, Township Administrator

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #1: Chart a Pathway to Long-Term Financial Stability  
Strategic Goal #2: Continue to Provide High Quality Safety Services

---

Contract - AARP Grant for Fall Prevention - \$2,500  
Recommend approval of all consent items.

Rationale:  
The Township was awarded a grant from AARP to install grab bars and other fall prevention devices in various homes throughout Colerain Township. This grant is for \$2,500 and must be used on residents that are 50+ years old.

### **AARP Community Challenge Microgrant Agreement**

This AARP Community Challenge Microgrant Agreement (“Agreement”) serves as an agreement between **AARP**, a social welfare organization located at 601 E Street NW, Washington, DC 20049, and **Colerain Township Department of Fire & EMS, part of the municipality**, located at **4160 Springdale Rd, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251** (“Organization”).

Whereas, AARP wishes to grant Organization funding for the purposes set forth herein, and Organization wishes to perform the grant activities described herein. Therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises and advantages to the parties (the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged), the parties agree as follows.

1. **Agreement Contacts.** The AARP contact person for this Agreement is Mike Watson, and the Organization contact person is Chelsea Gehring.
2. **Funding.** AARP shall provide Organization with a one-time payment of grant funding in the amount of **\$2,500.00** (“Grant Funds”).
3. **50+ Focus.** Organization will use the Grant Funds to improve the local community with a focus on the needs of people age 50+ through the execution of the Grant Activities (defined below).
4. **Project Timeline and Reporting Requirements.** Organization will perform the Grant Activities described herein between the date of execution of this Agreement and **December 15, 2025, at 11:59 p.m.** (“Grant Period”). Organization agrees to submit to AARP a financial and programmatic after-action report (“AAR”) provided by AARP, which is incorporated herein by reference, on or before **December 31, 2025** (“AAR Deadline”). The AAR will detail all progress or achievement of the Grant Activities described herein and must include a description of Grant Activity outputs and outcomes. It may include personal stories from residents who have benefited from the community improvements, which AARP and its grantors may publicize and distribute without limitation. The AAR may also include an itemized listing of any and all expenditures and drawdowns of the Grant Funds made during the Grant Period. Organization will submit the AAR with visuals (photos and/or video). Organization agrees that the submission of the AAR at the conclusion of the project is required by the AAR Deadline and failure to submit the AAR will result in the removal from the AARP website until the time of submission, and non-completion will disqualify an applicant from future AARP Community Challenge grant programs.
5. **Scope of Grant and Anticipated Activities to Be Funded.** Organization shall use the Grant Funds to undertake the following activities in **Cincinnati, Ohio** during the Grant Period and achieve the following deliverables (collectively “Grant Activities”):

- A. **HomeFit Modifications.** Implement educational offerings and modifications to make homes safe and comfortable (especially for people age 50+) informed by the [AARP HomeFit Guide](https://www.aarp.org/livable-communities/housing/info-2020/homefit-guide.html) (available at <https://www.aarp.org/livable-communities/housing/info-2020/homefit-guide.html>) and with support from [RL Mace Universal Design Institute](#), a nonprofit organization focused on making the built environment easier to use and safer to live in for everyone at all ages and stages of life.
- i. Organization will conduct simple home modifications and/or easy home safety and accessibility solutions in 100 homes (with participation targeted to people 50-plus).
6. **Grant Activity Related Content and Representations and Warranties.** Organization agrees that the Grant Activities and all materials created and distributed in connection with the Grant Activities will be nonpartisan, will not be in support of or opposition to any political candidate, and will not promote a for-profit, a product or for-profit service. Organization represents and warrants that such materials will not contain any matter that is defamatory, unlawful, or in any way infringes, invades, or violates any right of any person or entity, including privacy, publicity, copyright, and trademark.
7. **Term and Termination.** The effective date of this Agreement will be the date of execution, and the Agreement shall automatically terminate on **December 31, 2025** (“Term”). The Agreement may be terminated by AARP at any time and for any reason upon written notification to Organization. In such event, Organization shall return all unexpended portions of the paid Grant Funds to AARP with receipts and other documentation to substantiate the returned amount within forty-five (45) days of written receipt of early termination from AARP, and AARP shall have no further obligation to provide Organization with any Grant Funds.
8. **Insurance.** Organization is responsible for all Grant Activities performed under this Agreement. Organization will maintain insurance coverage sufficient to cover the activities, risks, and potential omissions of the Grant Activities in accordance with generally accepted industry standards and as required by law. Organization will also ensure contractors, agents, subcontractors, and providers of services maintain insurance coverage consistent with this section.
9. **Indemnification.** To the extent allowable by applicable law, each party (the “Indemnifying Party”) shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other party, its affiliates, and their respective partners, officers, employees, directors, agents, and representatives (each of whom is an “Indemnified Party”) against all liability, loss, suits, penalties, claims or actions, including any costs, damages, expenses (including attorneys’ fees and court costs), judgments, settlements or other liabilities, of every name and description brought by a third party in connection with the performance of this Agreement by the Indemnifying Party except to the extent caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party. The termination or expiration of this Agreement will not affect the continuing obligations under this provision.
10. **Trademark Use.** Organization agrees that it will acknowledge AARP funding support of its Grant Activities using AARP-provided branding and language and in compliance with the Community

Challenge Promotional Toolkit provided by AARP, which is incorporated herein by reference. AARP grants Organization the nonexclusive right to use its name and logo at no cost only in connection with the Grant Activities and in compliance with the Community Challenge Promotional Toolkit provided by AARP. In connection with the Grant Activities and AARP's promotion thereof, Organization grants AARP the nonexclusive right to use its name and logo at no cost in connection with the Grant Activities mentioned above. All trademark licensee grants under this section are non-transferable and Organization shall not create any new use of the AARP trademark upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

11. **No Collection of AARP Member Data.** At no time shall Organization collect or maintain any information from individuals involved in the Grant Activities that shall directly or indirectly identify such individuals as AARP members, member-prospects, or individuals interested in AARP.
12. **General Terms.** This Agreement represents the entire Agreement between Organization and AARP and can only be amended in writing with a document signed by both parties. If there are any conflicts between any forms or documents exchanged by the parties, the terms and conditions of this Agreement will control. The parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by the Laws of the District of Columbia without regard to District of Columbia conflict of laws statutes/rules. If any portion of this Agreement is declared illegal, void or otherwise unenforceable, the remaining provisions will not be affected but will remain in full force and effect.

The parties agree that electronic and/or digital signatures are valid and enforceable. If the above correctly reflects your understanding, please sign below and return a signed copy to the AARP contact person shown in Section 1.

Sincerely,

Mike Watson, Director, Livable Communities

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF ORGANIZATION:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed name and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Jeff Weckbach, Administrator



# CONSENT ITEMS

---

Department: Fire  
Department Director: Allen Walls, Fire Chief

Strategic Plan Goal: Strategic Goal #2: Continue to Provide High Quality Safety Services

---

Donation Acceptance - Department of Fire and EMS - Patty Even - \$100.00 - Kroger Gift Card  
Recommend approval of all consent items.

Rationale:  
Colerain Township Department of Fire and EMS is grateful for a \$100.00 donation from Patty Even.